

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Move to the United States.....	1
High School Status	13
Education and Training Above High School.....	52
Post-Secondary Engagement	108
Funding.....	117
Loans and Aspirations	135
Social Support	153
Work-related Questions	155
Employment.....	184
Reservation Wage	214
Training.....	216
GAPS.....	226
Volunteer Activities	231
Skills	234
Demographics.....	237
Income	248

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

Section: Move to the United States (A)

A_START START OF MOVE TO THE UNITED STATES MODULE

A_C01A If USPreCyc (from Input file) = 1, go to A_Q01A;
Else go to A_D01.

A_Q01A **Two years ago when we interviewed you, you lived in the United States. Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who lived in the United States in the previous cycle.

A_E01A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

A_C01B If USPreCyc = 1 and A_Q01A = 2, RF or DK then go to A_Q01;
Else go to A_D01.

A_D01 If USPreCyc = 1 and (CLA_Q01 = 1 or (Prov_1_1 = 1 or Prov_1_2 = 76)), set USCurRes = 1;
Else if USPreCyc = 1 and (Prov_1_1 or Prov_1_2 = 76), set USCurRes = 2;
Else, if USPreCyc = 1 and (Prov_1_1 or Prov_1_2 = 76), set USCurRes = 3;
Else USCurRes = 4.

A_C01 If USCurRes = 1 go to A_Q15;
Else if USCurRes = 2 go to A_Q01;
Else if USCurRes = 3 go to A_Q16M;
Else go to A_Q01.

A_Q01 **At any time in the last two years, that is between January 2006 and December 2007, did you live in the United States? Do not count times when you visited the United States as a tourist.**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to A_Q02M)
- 2 No
Dk, RF

Default: (Go to A_END)

Coverage: All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q02M In what month and year did you move to the United States?

INTERVIEWER: Collect the date of last move if there was more than one.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Did not move to the U.S.A.; In the U.S.A. only temporarily..... (Go to A_E02A)
RF

Default: (Go to A_Q02Y)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.*

A_E02A INTERVIEWER: Warning: Did not move to the United States or were there temporarily.

I would like to confirm that between January 2006 and December 2007 you did not move to the United States, or you were there temporarily.

- 1 Correct at any time in the last two years did you live in the U.S.A... (Go to A_Q01)

A_Q02Y What year?

_____ (1 spaces) [Min: 1979 Max: 2007]

RF

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.*

A_E02 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm that the respondent last moved to the United States in (month/year).

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q03 **When you moved to the United States in (month/year), what was your status in Canada? Were you a ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Canadian, by birth**
- 02 **Canadian, by naturalization (the citizenship process)**
- 03 **landed immigrant in Canada**
- 04 **visa or foreign student in Canada**
- 05 **Other - Specify.....(Go to A_S03)**
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q04)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.*

A_S03 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years whose status in Canada is other than those listed in A_Q03.*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q04	Which American state did you move to when you left Canada in (month/year)?
01	Alabama
02	Alaska
03	Arizona
04	Arkansas
05	California
06	Colorado
07	Connecticut
08	Delaware
09	District of Columbia
10	Florida
11	Georgia
12	Hawaii
13	Idaho
14	Illinois
15	Indiana
16	Iowa
17	Kansas
18	Kentucky
19	Louisiana
20	Maine
21	Maryland
22	Massachusetts
23	Michigan
24	Minnesota
25	Mississippi
26	Missouri
27	Montana
28	Nebraska
29	Nevada
30	New Hampshire
31	New Jersey
32	New Mexico
33	New York
34	North Carolina
35	North Dakota
36	Ohio
37	Oklahoma
38	Oregon
39	Pennsylvania
40	Rhode Island
41	South Carolina
42	South Dakota
43	Tennessee
44	Texas
45	Utah
46	Vermont
47	Virginia
48	Washington
49	West Virginia
50	Wisconsin
51	Wyoming
	DK, RF

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.*

A_Q05 What was your last province or territory of residence before moving to the United States in (month/year)?

- 10 Newfoundland
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.*

A_Q07 Why did you move to the United States? Was it mainly for ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **work-related reasons** (Go to A_Q08)
- 02 **schooling or education reasons** (Go to A_Q08B)
- 03 **marriage or a relationship with a significant other**
- 04 **other family-related reasons**
- 05 **Other - Specify**.....(Go to A_S07)
DK, FF

Default: (Go to A_Q09)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.*

A_S07 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to A_Q09)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years whose reason for moving to the United States is other than those listed in A_Q07.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q08 **When you arrived in the United States in (month/year), did you have a job arranged to start right away?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who moved to the United States for work-related reasons.

A_Q08A **What aspects of the job or other work related factors attracted you to the United States? Please be as specific as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Maximum of 5 responses.

- 01 Higher salary(ies)
- 02 Lower taxes in the U.S.A.
- 05 To work for a particular company or organization
- 06 To be where the action is
- 08 Better career advancement opportunities
- 10 Chance to gain or develop skills
- 11 Greater availability of jobs
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to A_S08)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q08T)

Coverage: All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who moved to the United States for work-related reasons.

A_S08 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who moved to the United States for work-related reasons who listed an aspect or factor other than those listed in A_Q08A.

A_Q08T **During the 6 months before you relocated to the United States, did you have any job offers from employers in Canada?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q10)

Coverage: All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who moved to the United States for work-related reasons.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q08B **What schooling or education related factors attracted you to the United States? Please be as specific as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Maximum of 5 responses.

- 01 Quality of the research facilities
- 02 To study with particular colleagues
- 03 Reputation of the program or institution
- 04 Availability of program in a particular field
- 05 Academic scholarship
- 06 Athletic scholarship
- 07 Teaching or research assistantship
- 08 Other - Specify..... (Go to A_S08B)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q09)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who moved to the United States for schooling or educational reasons.*

A_S08B INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who moved to the United States for schooling or educational reasons who listed a factor other than those listed in A_Q08B.*

A_Q09 **When you arrived in the United States in (month/year), did you have a job arranged to start right away?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who moved to the United States for reasons other than work related.*

A_Q10 **When you first arrived in the United States in (month/year), what was your status in the United States? Were you ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **a temporary resident (includes students)**
- 2 **a permanent resident or green card holder**
- 3 **an American citizen**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents except those who lived in the United States in the previous cycle, who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_C13 If USCurRes=2 go to A_Q13;
Else go to A_Q16M.

A_Q13 **What is your current status in the United States? Are you ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **a temporary resident**
 - 2 **a permanent resident or green card holder**
 - 3 **an American citizen**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose current address is the United States.

A_Q14 **Do you intend to return to Canada to live?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to A_Q15)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_END)

Coverage: Respondents whose current address is the United States.

A_Q15 **When do you intend to return to Canada to live?**

- 01 In less than 1 year
 - 02 1 to 2 years
 - 03 3 to 5 years
 - 04 6 to 10 years
 - 05 More than 10 years
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_END)

Coverage: Respondents whose current address is the United States who intend to return to Canada to live.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q16M **In what month and year did you last return from the United States to live in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect the date of last move if there was more than one.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Did not return to Canada (Go to A_END)
RF

Coverage: Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.

A_Q16Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1979 Max: 2007]
RF

Coverage: Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.

A_E16A Please confirm that the last time the respondent moved from the United States to return to Canada was more than 2 years ago, in (year).

A_C16B If A_Q16Y < 2006 then go to A_END;
Else if A_Q16Y = RESPONSE and A_Q02Y = RESPONSE, go to A_D16B;
Else go to A_Q17.

A_D16B If A_Q16M = RESPONSE and A_Q02M = RESPONSE then
MoveToCan = A_Q16Y*100 + A_Q16M
MoveToUS = A_Q02Y*100 + A_Q02M;
Else
MoveToCan = A_Q16Y*100
MoveToUS = A_Q02Y*100.

A_E16B Date returned to Canada before date moved to United States. Please return and correct.

A_E16C Date returned to Canada equals date moved to United States. Please confirm.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q17 Why did you return to Canada? Was it mainly for ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **work-related reasons** (Go to A_Q18)
- 02 **schooling or education reasons** (Go to A_Q21)
- 03 **marriage or a relationship with a significant other**
- 04 **other family-related reasons**
- 05 Other - Specify.....(Go to A_S17)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years.*

A_S17 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to A_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years, whose reason for returning to Canada is other than those listed in A_Q17.*

A_Q18 When you returned to Canada in (month/year), did you have a job arranged to start right away?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to A_Q19)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years, who returned to Canada for work-related reasons.*

A_Q19 Were you transferred to Canada?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years, who returned to Canada for work-related reasons who had a job arranged to start right away.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q20 **What aspects of the job or other work-related factors attracted you to Canada? Please be as specific as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Maximum of 5 responses.

- 01 Higher salary(ies)
- 02 Lower taxes in Canada
- 05 To work for a particular company or organization
- 06 To be where the action is
- 08 Better career advancement opportunities
- 10 Chance to gain or develop skills
- 11 Greater availability of jobs
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to A_S20)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_C22)

Coverage: *Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years, who returned to Canada for work-related reasons who had a job arranged to start right away.*

A_S20 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to A_C22)

Coverage: *Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years, who returned to Canada for work-related reasons who had a job arranged to start right away who listed an aspect or factor other than those listed in A_Q20.*

A_Q21 **What schooling or education related factors attracted you to Canada? Please be as specific as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Maximum of 5 responses.

- 01 Quality of the research facilities
- 02 To study with particular colleagues
- 03 Reputation of the program or institution
- 04 Availability of program in a particular field
- 05 Academic scholarship
- 06 Athletic scholarship
- 07 Teaching or research assistantship
- 08 Other - Specify.....(Go to A_S21)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who returned to Canada for schooling or educational reasons.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_S21 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who returned to Canada for schooling or educational reasons who listed a factor other than those listed in A_Q21.

A_Q22 **When you first returned to Canada did you have a job arranged to start right away?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to A_Q22A)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_C22)

Coverage: Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who returned to Canada for reasons other than work-related.

A_Q22A **Were you transferred to Canada?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years who returned to Canada for reasons other than work-related who had a job arranged to start right away.

A_C22 If A_Q10=3 (American citizen) or A_Q13=3 (American citizen) or PrevStat=3 (from Input file) go to A_Q24;
 Else go to A_Q23.

A_Q23 **When you left the United States in (month/year), what was your status in the United States? Were you ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **a temporary resident (includes students)**
- 2 **a permanent resident or green card holder**
- 3 **an American citizen**
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_END)

Coverage: Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years, and who have never been an American citizen.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

A_Q24 **When you left the United States in (month/year), what was your status in the United States? Were you ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 2 **a permanent resident or green card holder**
- 3 **an American citizen**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: *Respondents who in the previous cycle lived in the United States, but whose current address is not the United States; and those whose current address is not the United States who confirm living in the United States in the past two years, and who have EVER been an American citizen.*

A_END STOP OF MOVE TO THE UNITED STATES MODULE

Section: **High School Status (HSTAT)**

B_Q01 **At any time in the last two years, that is between January 2006 and December 2007, did you live in a household where someone from your family owned a business or a farm?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

B_NIntr **The next few questions are about your education and training.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

B_START TIME(REAL);START OF HIGH SCHOOL STATUS MODULE

B_C01b DEPENDENT INTERVIEWING: If from input file, variable SSVDcy4=1 set B_C01b=OpenSSVD and go to B_Q01a. Else, set B_C01b=NoOpenSSVD and go to B_C01c.

- Open SSVD (Go to B_Q01a)
- No open SSVD (Go to B_C01c)

B_C01c DEPENDENT INTERVIEWING: If from input file, variable HSLD03cy4=2 (high school continuer) set B_C01c=Continuer and go to B_Q01a. Else, set B_C01c=Leaver and go to B_Q02a.

- High school status in December 2005 = continuer..... (Go to B_Q01a)
- High school status in December 2005 = leaver, graduate or unknown(Go to B_Q02a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q01a **Based on our interview of two years ago, in December 2005, you were taking high school, junior high or elementary courses. Is this correct?**

INTERVIEWER: Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q02a)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school or in an SSVD program in December 2005.

B_C01d If B_Q01a=No, RF or DK AND (current province of interview=F Q OR provHS=PQ OR SSVDcy4=1 (where provHS and SSVDcy4 are on input file)), set B_C01d=QContinuer and go to B_Q01b. Else, set B_C01d=OtherContinuer and go to B_C01e.

Quebec continuer from cycle 4 denying being in high school Dec. 2005, ask new question to see if will say yes to SSVD (Go to B_Q01b)
All other continuers from cycle 4 denying being a high school student December 2005..... (Go to B_C01e)

B_Q01b **Two years ago, in December 2005, were you taking courses leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q02a)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school or in an SSVD program in December 2005, who denied, refused to say or did not know if they were last in high school in December 2005 and whose current province of interview or last province of high school was Quebec or SSVDcy4 flag = 1 (yes).

B_C01e Respondent is denying having taken high school, junior high or elementary school courses, or being in an SSVD program in December 2005. Set B_C01e=RespDeny and go to B_Q02a.

Respondent denying being in high school, junior high or elementary school or in SSVD program in December 2005..... (Go to B_Q02a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q02a **At any time in the last two years, that is from January 2006 to December 2007, did you take any high school, junior high or elementary education?**

INTERVIEWER: Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q04a)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

B_C02a If current province of interview or provHS=PQ or SSVDcy4=1 (where provHS and SSVDcy4 are on the input file), set B_C02a=CurentProvQC and go to B_Q02b. Else, set B_C02a=AllOther and go to B_C03b.

Current province of interview or province last in high school=PQ or in SSVD in Dec05 (Go to B_Q02b)
All other..... (Go to B_C03b)

B_Q02b **At any time in the last two years, did you take any education leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q04a)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents who denied, refused to say or did not know if they took any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose current province of interview or last province of high school was Quebec or SSVDcy4 flag = 1 (yes).

B_C03a Set B_C03a=CurProvQue and go to B_C03b.

Current province of interview OR province last in high school = PQ and no high school education in the last two years..... (Go to B_C03b.)

B_C03b If HSLD03cy4 = 1 (from sample file) set B_C03b=1 and go to B_C72a. Else, set B_C03b=2 and go to B_Q23a.

Respondent not in HS in last two years and HS status in December 2005 = graduate..... (Go to B_C72a)
Respondent not in HS in last two years and HS status in December 2005 = leaver, continuer or unknown (Go to B_Q23a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q04a **Were you in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007.

B_C04a (If current province of interview=PQ or B_Q02B=Yes or SSVDCy4=1) and B_Q04a=No, RF or DK then set B_C04a=CurProvPQ and go to B_Q04b. Else if current province of interview=PQ and B_Q04a=Yes then set B_C04a=CurProvPQ and go to B_Q04c. Else, if SSVDCy4 =1 and B_Q01a=yes and B_Q02a=yes set B_C04a=3 and go to B_Q04c. Else set B_C04a=CurProvNEPQ and go to B_C05a.

Current province of interview=PQ or took SSVD and not taking a high school course in December 2007 (Go to B_Q04b)
Current province of interview=PQ and was taking high school courses in December 2007 (Go to B_Q04c)
Current province of interview NE PQ, open SSVD and was taking HS in December 2007 (Go to B_Q04c)
Current province of interview NE PQ (Go to B_C05a)

B_Q04b **Were you taking any courses leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma in December 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 who denied, refused to say or did not know if they were in high school in December 2007 and whose current province of interview is Quebec or who said they had pursued education leading to an SSVD program sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 or SSVDCy4 flag=1 (yes).

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C04b If B_Q04b=Yes then set B_C04b=QCSSVD and set B_Q04c=SSVD and go to B_C05a. Else, if B_Q04b= No, RF or DK and B_Q01b=Yes set B_C04b=NotHSSSVDec and go to B_C05a. Else, if B_Q02b=Yes then set B_C04b=YesSSVD and go to B_C05a. Else, set B_C04b=NotSSVD and go to B_Q05a.

Was taking SSVD in December 2007 (Go to B_C05a)
 Was taking SSVD in December 2005 but not attending high school or SSVD in Dec 2007 (Go to B_C05a)
 Did take SSVD at one time in last two years..... (Go to B_C05a)
 Not taking SSVD in December 2005 and not attending high school or SSVD in December 2007 (Go to B_Q05a)

B_Q04c **In December 2007, were you taking courses leading to a High School Diploma or courses leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

- 1 High School Diploma
 - 2 Secondary School Vocational Diploma
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C05a)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007, who were in high school or taking an SSVD program in December 2007 and whose current province of interview is Quebec.*

B_Q05a **At any time in the last two years, did you take any education leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, whose current province of interview is Quebec or SSVDcy4 flag=1 (yes) and who have not indicated if they were taking courses leading to a high school diploma or a secondary school vocational diploma (SSVD).*

B_C05a Create a flag that will identify respondents who have been enrolled in an SSVD program. Call this flag SSVD and set it as follows: If B_Q01b=Yes or B_Q02b=Yes or B_Q04c=SSVD or B_Q05a=Yes set SSVD=1. Else, leave SSVD=blank.

- 1 SSVD flag is set to 1
- 2 SSVD flag is blank

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q05 **In what province or country (were you taking/did you last take) high school (or Secondary School Vocational Diploma/junior high or elementary school) courses?**

- 10 Newfoundland
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A. (Go to B_C08)
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A. (Go to B_C08)
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

B_Q06 **(What is the name of the last school you attended where you took either high school or Secondary School Vocational Diploma courses?/What is the name of the last high school, junior high or elementary school you attended)?**

INTERVIEWER: Exact spelling required.

- 1 (Specify) school name.....(Go to B_S06)
- 2 Respondent was home schooled (Go to B_C08)
- 3 Respondent was taking correspondence courses (Go to B_C08)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C08)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007, except those whose school is outside Canada.*

B_S06 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education in an educational institution between January 2006 and December 2007 whose last high school was in Canada.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q07 **In what city or town is this school located?**

INTERVIEWER: Exact spelling required.

____(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education in an educational institution between January 2006 and December 2007 whose last high school was in Canada.

B_C08 If B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes, set B_C08=HigSciDec and go to B_Q08. Else set B_C08=NotHsDec and go to B_Q18M.

In high school in December 2007 (Go to B_Q08)

Not in high school in December 2007 (Go to B_Q18M)

B_Q08 **In December 2007, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?**

1 Full-time (Go to B_C12)

2 Part-time

DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q09M In what month and year were you last in high school (or Secondary School Vocational Diploma program\junior high or elementary school) full-time?

INTERVIEWER: Date last in high school, junior high or elementary school before January 2008. Code to <Refused> if respondent has never attended school full-time.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_C12)

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007, but who were not FULL-TIME.

B_Q09Y What year?

- ____(4 spaces) Min: 1983 Max: 2007]
- DK, RF (Go to B_C12)

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007, but who were not FULL-TIME.

B_C09 If B_Q09M = Dec and B_Q09Y=2007, set B_C09=BothFTPt and go to B_E10.
Else set B_C09=Partime and go to B_C11.

- Respondent reports having been both a part-time and full-time high school (junior high or elementary school) student in December 2007.....(Go to B_E10)
- Respondent was a part-time high school (junior high or elementary school) student in December 2007 (Go to B_C11)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_E10 I would like to confirm that you were enrolled as a part-time high school (student or student in a Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/ junior high or elementary school student) in December 2007 and that the last time you were enrolled as a full-time student was also December 2007. Is this correct?

01 Yes
 02 No, was not a part-time student in December 2007 (Go to B_Q08)
 03 No, was not a full-time student in December 2007 (Go to B_Q09M)
 04 No, was not in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007(Go to B_Q04a)
 05 No, was not in a Secondary School Vocational Program in December 2007(Go to B_Q04a)

Default: (Go to B_C11)

B_C11 We need to create a variable 'RESPAGE', for age last in school full-time which will be used in a calculation and in a FILL. If dobj@nth and dobj@yr (month and year of birth) is not blank, Refused or Don't know, and B_Q09M/B_Q09Y is not blank, Refused or Don't know, then (RESPAGE=B_Q09M/B_Q09Y - Month/Year of Birth). Else if dobj@yr (respondent's year of birth) is blank, Refused or Don't know and B_Q09Y is not a blank, Refused or Don't know, and Age is not a blank then (RESPAGE=B_Q09Y - (2008- age)). If RESPAGE < 16 and not blank, set B_C11=RespAge15 and go to B_Q11. Else set B_C11=RespAge16 and go to B_C12.

1 Variable RESPAGE <16 and not blank(Go to B_E11)
 2 Variable RESPAGE >= 16..... (Go to B_C12)

B_E11 **So you were about (age) years old the last time you were in school full-time?**

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year if month of birth or month last in high school full-time is unknown.

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to B_Q09M)
 DK, Ref

B_C12 If B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=1, set B_C12=LstHsPQ and go to B_Q12b; Else if B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=blank, set B_C12=PQNoSSVD and go to B_Q12b; Else set B_C12=HsnotPQ and go to B_Q12a.

Province where last in high school is Quebec and took SSVD..... (Go to B_Q12b)
 Province where last in high school is Quebec and never took SSVD(Go to B_Q12b)
 Province where last in high school is other than Quebec (Go to B_Q12a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q12a **As of December 2007, what was the highest grade level in high school, junior high or elementary school you had completed?**

- 01 Grade 5 or less
- 02 Grade 6
- 03 Grade 7
- 04 Grade 8
- 05 Grade 9 / Senior 1
- 06 Grade 10 / Senior 2 / Level I
- 07 Grade 11 / Senior 3 / Level II
- 08 Grade 12 / Senior 4 / Level III
- 11 GED (General Educational Development)
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q12S)
- DK, RF(Go to B_Q13)

Default: (Go to B_C14)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school outside Quebec in December 2007.*

B_Q12b **(Before beginning your Secondary School Vocational Diploma, what was the highest grade level in high school, junior high or elementary school you had completed?/As of December 2007, what was the highest grade level in high school, junior high or elementary school you had completed?)**

- 01 Grade 5 (primary) or less
- 02 Grade 6 (primary)
- 03 Secondary 1 / Grade 7
- 04 Secondary 2 / Grade 8
- 05 Secondary 3 / Grade 9
- 06 Secondary 4 / Grade 10
- 07 Secondary 5 / Grade 11
- 11 AESS (Attestation of Equivalency of Secondary Studies)
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q12S)
- DK, RF(Go to B_Q13)

Default: (Go to B_C14)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in Quebec in December 2007.*

B_Q12c **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

_____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_Q13)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007 who completed a grade level different than those listed in B_Q12a (01 to 11) or B_Q12b (01 to 11).*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q13 Did you go past (Secondary 3 / Grade 9)(Grade 9 / Senior 1)(Grade 9)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007 who completed a non-comparable grade level or respondents who refused or didn't know the highest grade level they completed in high school, junior high or elementary school prior to December 2007.

B_C14 If B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=1, set B_C14=PQSSVD and go to B_Q16a. Else if B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag = blank, set B_C14=PQNoSSVD and go to B_Q14b. Else set B_C14=NotPQ and go to B_Q14a.

Province where last in high school is Quebec and took SSVD... (Go to B_Q16a)
 Province where last in high school is Quebec and never took SSVD(Go to B_Q14b)
 Province where last in high school is other than Quebec (Go to B_Q14a)

B_Q14a What grade level were you enrolled in as of December 2007?

INTERVIEWER: In high school, junior high or elementary school.

- 01 Grade 5 or less
- 02 Grade 6
- 03 Grade 7
- 04 Grade 8
- 05 Grade 9 / Senior 1
- 06 Grade 10 / Senior 2 / Level I
- 07 Grade 11 / Senior 3 / Level II
- 08 Grade 12 / Senior 4 / Level III
- 11 GED (General Educational Development)
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q14S)
DK, RF.....(Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_C15a)

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school outside Quebec in December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q14b **What grade level were you enrolled in as of December 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: In high school or elementary school.

- 01 Grade 5 (primary) or less
- 02 Grade 6 (primary)
- 03 Secondary 1 / Grade 7
- 04 Secondary 2 / Grade 8
- 05 Secondary 3 / Grade 9
- 06 Secondary 4 / Grade 10
- 07 Secondary 5 / Grade 11
- 11 AESS (Attestation of equivalency of secondary studies)
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q14S)
- DK, RF(Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_C15b)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in Quebec in December 2007, who were not in an SSVD program.*

B_Q14S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

DK, RF(Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_Q16a)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007 who were enrolled in a grade level different to those in B_Q14a (01 to 11) or B_Q14b (01 to 07, 11). (Excludes respondents who were in an SSVD program.)*

B_C15a If (B_Q12a<GED (or 11) and B_Q14a<GED (or 11) and (B_Q12a>=B_Q14a)) set B_C15a=GrdEQEnrol and go to B_E15a. Else set B_C15a=GrdLesEnrol and go to B_Q16a.

Highest grade completed is larger or equal to grade enrolled(Go to B_E15a)

Highest grade completed is smaller than grade enrolled(Go to B_Q16a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_E15a **You have told me that as of December 2007 you had completed (grade level) and that in December 2007 you were enrolled in (grade level). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct grade enrolled in for December 2007 (Go to B_Q14a)
- 3 No, to correct highest grade completed before December 2007 ... (Go to B_Q12a)

Default: (Go to B_Q16a)

B_C15b If (B_Q12b<=AEISS (or 11) and B_Q14b<=AEISS (or 11)) and (B_Q12b>=B_Q14b) set B_C15b=HighGrdEQEnrol and go to B_E15b. Else set B_C15b=HighGrdLesEnrol and go to B_Q16a.

Highest grade completed is larger or equal to grade enrolled (Go to B_E15b)
 Highest grade completed is smaller than grade enrolled (Go to B_Q16a)

B_E15b **You have told me that in December 2007 you had completed (grade level) and that in December 2007 you were enrolled in (grade level). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct grade enrolled in for December 2007 (Go to B_Q14b)
- 3 No, to correct highest grade completed before December 2007 ... (Go to B_Q12b)

B_Q16a **Have you already completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_C16a)
- 2 No (Go to B_C25)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C25)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2007.*

B_C16a If SSVD flag=1 set B_C16a=SSVDec and go to B_E16b. Else, set B_C16a=NoSSVD and go to B_C17a.

Respondent who in December 2007 was enrolled in a SSVD (Go to B_E16b)
 Respondent who in December 2007 was not enrolled in a SSVD. (Go to B_C17a)

B_E16b **The last question was asking specifically about your high school diploma and not about your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program. I want to confirm that you have completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_Q16a)
- DK, RF

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C17a If (B_Q05 ne PQ and B_Q12a<08) set B_C17a=Less12NotPQ and go to B_E17a. Else if (B_Q05=PQ and B_Q12b<07) set B_C17a=PQLessSec5 and go to B_E17b. Else set B_C17a=AllOther and go to B_Q24M.

Province of schooling not Quebec, highest grade completed lower than grade 12 and states having completed the requirements for high school diploma(Go to B_E17a)
Province of schooling Quebec, highest grade completed lower than Secondary 5 and states having completed the requirements for high school diploma(Go to B_E17b)
All other..... (Go to B_Q24M)

B_E17a **I want to confirm that you have completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, but the highest grade you had completed as of December 2007 was (grade level)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct the highest grade completed (Go to B_Q12a)
- 3 No, did not complete minimum requirements for a high school diploma or equivalent (Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_Q24M)

B_E17b **I want to confirm that you have completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, but the highest grade you had completed as of December 2007 was (grade level)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct the highest grade completed (Go to B_Q12b)
- 3 No, did not complete minimum requirements for a high school diploma or equivalent (Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_Q24M)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q18M Before December 2007, in what month and year were you last taking high school (or Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/junior high or elementary school) courses?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_Q19)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007.

B_Q18Y What year?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2007]

DK, RF (Go to B_Q19)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007.

B_C18a If B_Q18M/B_Q18Y=December 2007 set B_C18a=ChangedMind and go to B_E18a. Else set B_C18a=AllOther and go to B_C18b.

Earlier reported not in school in December 2007 and now reporting in school in December 2007(Go to B_E18a)

All other..... (Go to B_C18b)

B_E18a I want to confirm that you were taking high school (or Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/junior high or elementary school) courses in December 2007?

- 1 Yes (to correct status in December 2007)..... (Go to B_Q04a)
- 2 No (to correct date last in school)..... (Go to B_Q18M)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q04a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C18b We need to create a variable 'RESPAGE2', for age last in high school which will be used in a calculation and in a FILL. If dobj@mth and dobj@yr (month and year of birth) is not blank, Refused or Don't know, and B_Q18M/B_Q18Y is not blank, Refused or Don't know, then (RESPAGE2 =B_Q18M/B_Q18Y - Month/Year of Birth). Else if dobj@yr (year of birth) is blank, Refused or Don't know, and B_Q18Y is not a blank, Refused or Don't know, and Age is not a blank then (RESPAGE2=B_Q18Y - (2008-age)). If RESPAGE2 < 16 and not blank set B_C18b=AgeLT15 and go to B_E18b. Else set B_C18b=AgeGT15 and go to B_Q19.

- 1 Variable RESPAGE2 <16 and not blank(Go to B_E18b)
- 2 Variable RESPAGE2 >= 16..... (Go to B_Q19)

B_E18b **So you were about (age) years-old the last time you were in high school, (or Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/junior high or elementary school)?**

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year if month of birth or month last in high school is unknown.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q19)
- 2 No (Go to B_Q18M)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q19)

B_Q19 **At that time, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?**

- 1 Full-time (Go to B_C21)
- 2 Part-time
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any elementary, junior high or high school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q20M Before December 2007, in what month and year were you last in high school, (or Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/junior high or elementary school) full-time?

INTERVIEWER: Code to <Refused> if respondent has never attended school full-time.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_C21)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007, but not full-time.

B_Q20Y What year?

____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1983 Max: 2007]

DK, RF (Go to B_C21)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007, but not full-time.

B_C20a If (B_Q20M/B_Q20Y) > (B_Q18M/B_Q18Y) and none of B_Q18M, B_Q18Y, B_Q20M, B_Q20Y are Refused, Don't know or blank, set B_C20a=DateBefore and go to B_E20a. Else set B_C20a=DateSame and go to B_C20b.

Date last taking high school courses is before date last in school full-time(Go to B_E20a)
Date last taking high school courses is after or same as date last in school full-time (Go to B_C20b)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_E20a INTERVIEWER: Warning: Date last in high school full-time after date last in high school.

The date when you were last in high school (or Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/junior high or elementary school) full-time, (month/year) cannot be after the date when you were last in high school (or Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/junior high or elementary school), (month/year). Which date is not correct?

INTERVIEWER: Before December 2007.

- 1 To correct date last in school (before December 2007) (Go to B_Q18M)
- 3 To correct date last in school full-time (before December 2007) .. (Go to B_Q20M)

B_C20b We need to create a variable 'RESPAGE', for age last in high school full-time which will be used in a calculation and in a FILL. If dobj@nth and dobj@yr (month and year of birth) is not blank, Refused or Don't know and B_Q20M/B_Q20Y is not blank, Refused or Don't know, set (RESPAGE=B_Q20M/B_Q20Y - Month/Year of Birth). Else if dobj@yr (year of birth) is blank, RF or DK and B_Q20Y is not a blank, RF or DK, and Age is not a blank then (RESPAGE=B_Q20Y - (2008-age)). If RESPAGE < 16 and not blank set B_C20b=CreateRespage and go to B_E20a. Else set B_C20b=CreateRespage2 and go to B_C21.

- 1 Variable RESPAGE <16 and not blank(Go to B_E20b)
- 2 Variable RESPAGE >= 16..... (Go to B_C21)

B_E20b **So you were about (age) years old the last time you were in high school (or in your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/junior high or elementary school) full-time?**

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year if month of birth or month last in high school full-time is unknown.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_C21)
- 2 No (Go to B_Q20M)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C21)

B_C21 If B_Q05=PQ set B_C21=HSPQ and go to B_Q21b. Else set B_C21=HSnotPQ and go to B_Q21a.

Province where last in high school is Quebec..... (Go to B_Q21b)
Province where last in high school is other than Quebec (Go to B_Q21a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- B_Q21a** **Before December 2007, what was the highest grade level in high school, junior high or elementary school you had completed?**
- 01 Grade 5 or less
 - 02 Grade 6
 - 03 Grade 7
 - 04 Grade 8
 - 05 Grade 9 / Senior 1
 - 06 Grade 10 / Senior 2 / Level I
 - 07 Grade 11 / Senior 3 / Level II
 - 08 Grade 12 / Senior 4 / Level III
 - 09 Grade 13 / OAC (Ontario Academic Credits)
 - 11 GED (General Educational Development)
 - 12 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q21S)
 - DK, RF (Go to B_Q22)
- Default: (Go to B_Q23a)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies outside of Quebec, for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007.*

- B_Q21b** **(Before beginning your Secondary School Vocational Diploma, what was the highest grade level in high school, or elementary school you had completed?/Before December 2007, what was the highest grade level in high school, junior high or elementary school you had completed?)**
- 01 Grade 5 (primary) or less
 - 02 Grade 6 (primary)
 - 03 Secondary 1 / Grade 7
 - 04 Secondary 2 / Grade 8
 - 05 Secondary 3 / Grade 9
 - 06 Secondary 4 / Grade 10
 - 07 Secondary 5 / Grade 11
 - 11 AESS (Attestation of equivalency of secondary studies)
 - 12 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q21S)
 - DK, RF (Go to B_Q22)
- Default: (Go to B_Q23a)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies in Quebec for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q21S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007 who completed another grade level different than those listed in B_Q21a (01 to 11) or B_Q21b (01 to 11).*

B_Q22 **Did you go past (Secondary 3 / Grade 9)(Grade 9 / Senior 1)(Grade 9)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007 who completed a non-comparable grade level or respondents who refused or didn't know the highest grade level they completed in high school, junior high or elementary school prior to December 2007.*

B_Q23a **Have you completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_C23a)
- 2 No (Go to B_C25b)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C25b)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007 and respondents whose high school status in December 2005 was continuer, leaver or not stated who did not attend high school at any time between January 2006 and December 2007.*

B_C23a If SSVD flag = 1 set B_C23a=EnrolledSSVD and go to B_E23aa. Else set B_C23a=NEenrolledSSVD and go to B_C23

- Was enrolled in SSVD program(Go to B_E23aa)
- Never enrolled in SSVD program (Go to B_C23)

B_E23aa **The last question was asking specifically about your high school diploma and not about your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program. I want to confirm that you have completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent.**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_Q23a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C23 If (B_Q05 NE PQ and B_Q21a<08) set B_C23=NotPQ and go to B_E23b. Else if (B_Q05=PQ and B_Q21b<07) set B_C23=PQSmall and go to B_E23c. Else set B_C23=AllOther and go to B_Q24M.

Province of schooling not Quebec, highest grade completed lower than grade 12 and states having completed the requirements for high school diploma(Go to B_E23b)
Province of schooling Quebec, highest grade completed lower than Secondary 5 and states having completed the requirements for high school diploma(Go to B_E23c)
All other..... (Go to B_Q24M)

B_E23b **I want to confirm that you have completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, but the highest grade you completed before December 2007 is (grade level).**

- 1 Yes
- 2 To correct the highest grade completed..... (Go to B_Q21a)
- 3 Did not complete the minimum requirements for a high school diploma(Go to B_Q23a)

Default: (Go to B_Q24M)

B_E23c **I want to confirm that you have completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, but the highest grade you completed before December 2007 is (grade level).**

- 1 Yes
- 2 To correct the highest grade completed..... (Go to B_Q21b)
- 3 Did not complete the minimum requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent (Go to B_Q23a)

Default: (Go to B_Q24M)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q24M **In what month and year did you complete the high school diploma requirements?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_C25)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007 and respondents whose high school status in December 2005 was continuer, leaver or not stated who did not attend high school at any time between January 2006 and December 2007 and who have completed the requirements for a high school diploma.*

B_Q24Y **What year?**

- _____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2008]
- DK, RF (Go to B_C25)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007 and respondents whose high school status in December 2005 was continuer, leaver or not stated who did not attend high school at any time between January 2006 and December 2007 and who have completed the requirements for a high school diploma.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C24a If B_C03b=2 then go to B_C72a. Else if SSVD flag=blank and B_Q24M and B_Q24Y are more than 1 year before B_Q18M and B_Q18Y, and neither B_Q18M and B_Q18Y nor B_Q24M and B_Q24Y are blank or Refused or Don't know, set B_C24a=NSSVDCompReq and go to B_E24a. Else if SSVD flag=blank and if B_Q24Y is not Refused or Don't know or blank, and B_Q18M and B_Q18Y is a valid skip (blank) and B_Q24Y < 2007, set B_C24a=NSSVDReqHSDec and go to B_E24a. Else set B_C24a=AllOthers and go to B_C24b.

Respondent not in HS in last two years and HS status in December 2005 = leaver, continuer or unknown (Go to B_C72a)
 Never in SSVD program and completed graduation requirements 1 year before date last taking high school courses (Go to B_E24a)
 Never in SSVD program and completed graduation requirements before 2007 and was last in high school in December 2007 (Go to B_E24a)
 All other..... (Go to B_C24b)

B_E24a **I would like to confirm that you completed the minimum graduation requirements in (month/year) but you were last taking high school credits in (month/year). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_C25)
 - 2 No, to correct date completed diploma requirements (Go to B_Q24M)
 - 3 No, to correct date last in high school (Go to B_C25)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C25)

B_C24b If B_Q24M and B_Q24Y are after month and year of interview set B_C24b=GradAftIntDte and go to B_E24b. Else go to B_C24c.

Graduation month and year after interview date (Go to B_E24b)
 All other..... (Go to B_C24c)

B_E24b **The month and year when you completed your graduation requirements cannot be after the current month.**

- 1 To correct date completed graduation requirements (Go to B_Q24M)
- 2 Has not yet completed requirements for a high school diploma

B_C24c If B_Q24M and B_Q24Y are after B_Q18M and B_Q18Y (and B_Q24M, B_Q24Y, B_Q18M, B_Q18Y are not missing, Refused or Don't know), set B_C24c=DteAftHS and go to B_E24c. Else set B_C24c=AllOther and go to B_C25.

Date completed graduation requirements is after date last in high school(Go to B_E24c)
 All other..... (Go to B_C25)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_E24c INTERVIEWER: Warning: Date completed graduation requirements after date last in high school.

The date when you completed your high school graduation requirements, (month/year), cannot be after the date when last in high school (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct date last in high school..... (Go to B_Q18M)
- 2 To correct date completed graduation requirements (Go to B_Q24M)

B_C25 If B_C03b=2 then go to B_C72a; else set B_C25=ContGrad and go to B_C30.

Respondent not in HS in last two years and HS status in December 2005 = leaver, continuer or unknown (Go to B_C72a)
 Continuers and graduates (Go to B_C30)

B_C25b If B_C03b=2 (Respondent not in HS in last two years and HS status in December 2005 = leaver, continuer or unknown\Leaver) set B_C25b = 1 and go to B_C72a. Else set B_C25b = 2 and go to B_C26a.

Respondent not in HS in last two years and HS status in December 2005 = leaver, continuer or unknown (Go to B_C72a)
 All others..... (Go to B_C26a)

B_C26a If B_Q05=PQ and B_Q21b=Grade 11 or AESS set B_C26a=QB5NHSDip and go to B_E26b. Else if B_Q21a=Grade12, Grade13, or GED set B_C26a=NQBNHSD and go to B_E26a. Else set B_C26a=AllOther and go to B_C26b.

Prov. last in high school= PQ, completed Sec. 5 or AESS and said not met high school diploma requirements(Go to B_E26b)
 Prov. last in high school other than PQ, completed grade 12, 13 or GED and said not met high school diploma requirements.....(Go to B_E26a)
 All other..... (Go to B_C26b)

B_E26a **I would like to confirm that you have completed (grade level), but have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, or its equivalent.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 Has completed minimum requirements for high school diploma or its equivalent(Go to B_Q23a)
- 3 To change highest grade completed (Go to B_Q21a)

Default: (Go to B_C26b)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_E26b **I would like to confirm that you have completed (grade level), but have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation certificate, diploma, or its equivalent.**

1 Yes

2 Has completed minimum requirements for high school diploma or its equivalent(Go to B_Q23a)

3 To change highest grade completed (Go to B_Q21b)

Default: (Go to B_C26b)

B_C26b If B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=1 set B_C26b=QBSSVD and go to B_C30; Else if B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=blank set B_C26b=QBNoSSVD and go to B_Q26e; Else set B_C26b=NotPQ and go to B_Q26d.

Province where last in high school is Quebec and took SSVD..... (Go to B_C30)

Province where last in high school is Quebec and never took SSVD(Go to B_Q26e)

Province where last in high school is other than Quebec..... (Go to B_Q26d)

B_Q26d **What grade level were you enrolled in when you were last in high school (junior high or elementary school), before December 2007?**

01 Grade 5 or less

02 Grade 6

03 Grade 7

04 Grade 8

05 Grade 9 / Senior 1

06 Grade 10 / Senior 2 / Level I

07 Grade 11 / Senior 3 / Level II

08 Grade 12 / Senior 4 / Level III

11 GED (General Educational Development)

12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q26S)

DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C26f)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007 outside Quebec, who have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation certificate, diploma or its equivalent.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q26e **What grade level were you enrolled in when you were last in high school (junior high or elementary school), before December 2007?**

01 Grade 5 (primary) or less
 02 Grade 6 (primary)
 03 Secondary 1 / Grade 7
 04 Secondary 2 / Grade 8
 05 Secondary 3 / Grade 9
 06 Secondary 4 / Grade 10
 07 Secondary 5 / Grade 11
 11 AESS (Attestation of equivalency of secondary studies)
 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q26S)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C26h)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007 in Quebec, who have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation certificate, diploma or its equivalent. (Excludes those presently enrolled in an SSVD program in Quebec).*

B_Q26S **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_C30)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school diploma, who were enrolled in a grade level different to those in B_Q26d (01 to 11) or B_Q26e (01 to 07, 11). (Excludes those presently enrolled in an SSVD program in Quebec).*

B_C26f If (B_Q21a<=09 and B_Q26d<=09) and (B_Q26d< B_Q21a) set B_C26f=LastGrHGrEnrNQB and go to B_E26g. Else set B_C26f=AllOther and go to B_C30.

If present last in high school is other than Que., and last grade completed higher than last grade enrolled in(Go to B_E26g)
 All other..... (Go to B_C30)

B_E26g **My notes show that as of December 2007 the highest grade you had completed, (grade level) was higher than the grade you were last enrolled in, (grade level) . Is this correct?**

1 Yes
 2 No, to correct grade last enrolled in before December 2007 (Go to B_Q26d)
 3 No, to correct highest grade completed before December 2007 ... (Go to B_Q21a)

Default: (Go to B_C30)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C26h If (B_Q21b<=07 and B_Q26e<=07) and (B_Q26e< B_Q21b) set
B_C26h=QBLstGrHigherEnr and go to B_E26i. Else set B_C26h=AllOther and
go to B_C30.

Prov. last in high school=PQ, and last grade completed higher than last grade
enrolled in (Go to B_E26i)
All other..... (Go to B_C30)

B_E26i **My notes show that as of December 2007 the highest grade you had
completed, (grade level) was higher than the grade you were last enrolled
in (grade level). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct grade last enrolled in before December 2007 (Go to B_Q26e)
- 3 No, to correct highest grade completed before December 2007 .. (Go to B_Q21b)

Default: (Go to B_C30)

B_C30 If SSVD flag=1 set B_C30=SSVDProg and go to B_Q31. Else set
B_C30=NoSSVDProg and go to B_C40.

Was / or is in SSVD program..... (Go to B_Q31)
Never took SSVD program..... (Go to B_C40)

B_Q31 **Thinking of your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, what
is/was your main field of study or specialization?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'diplôme d'études
professionnelles' or DEF in French.

_____(50 spaces,
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were
enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q32 **According to your school, what is/was the normal length of time required to complete your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program when taken full-time?**

- 01 Less than 3 months
- 02 3 to 5 months
- 03 6 or 7 months
- 04 8 to 12 months
- 05 13 to 17 months
- 06 1 1/2 years up to less than 2 years
- 07 2 years to less than 3 years
- 08 3 years to less than 4 years
- 09 4 years to less than 5 years
- 10 5 years to less than 6 years
- 11 6 years or more
- 12 Length varies
- 13 Program only offered part-time.....(Go to B_Q33)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C34a)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2006 and December 2007.*

B_Q33 **According to your school, what is/was the normal length of time required to complete your part-time Secondary School Vocational Diploma program?**

- 01 Less than 3 months
- 02 3 to 5 months
- 03 6 or 7 months
- 04 8 to 12 months
- 05 13 to 17 months
- 06 1 1/2 years up to less than 2 years
- 07 2 years to less than 3 years
- 08 3 years to less than 4 years
- 09 4 years to less than 5 years
- 10 5 years to less than 6 years
- 11 6 years or more
- 12 Length varies
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 which was only offered part-time.*

B_C34a If B_Q04c=SSVD set B_C34a=SSVDDec and go to B_Q35. Else set B_C34a=NotSSVDDec and go to B_Q36.

SSVD student in December 2007 (Go to B_Q35)
Not an SSVD student in December 2007 (Go to B_Q36)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q35 **In December 2007, what year of your education or training program were you enrolled in?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C40)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program in December 2007.*

B_Q36 **As of the end of December 2007, had you completed the requirements for your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project and know that you have graduated from your program.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_Q38)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q38)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2006 and December 2007.*

B_Q37M **In what month and year did you complete the requirements for your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project and know that you have graduated from your program.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_C40)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 who completed the requirements of the SSVD program.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q37Y **What year?**
 ____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2008]
 DK, RF (Go to B_C40)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 who completed the requirements of the SSVD program.

B_C37a If B_Q37M and B_Q37Y are after B_Q18M and B_Q18Y, and neither B_Q18M and B_Q18Y nor B_Q37M and B_Q37Y are blank or Refused or Don't know, set B_C37a=Completed and go to B_E37a. Else set B_C37a=AllOther and go to B_C40.
 Completed graduation requirements after date last taking high school courses(Go to B_E37a)
 All other..... (Go to B_C40)

B_E37a INTERVIEWER: Warning: Date completed graduation requirements after date last taking SSVD courses.
The date when you completed your Secondary School Vocational Diploma graduation requirements, (month/year), cannot be after the date when last in high school or in your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, (month/year). Which date is not correct?
 1 Dates are correct, make no changes
 2 To correct date last in high school..... (Go to B_Q18M)
 3 To correct date completed graduation requirements (Go to B_Q37M)
 Default: (Go to B_C40)

B_Q38 **What year of your program were you enrolled in when you stopped?**
 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9]
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2006 and November 2007 who had not completed the requirements of an SSVD program.

B_C40 If SSVD flag=1 set B_C40=SSVDPgm and go to B_C41a. Else set B_C40=NeverSSVD and go to B_C41b.
 Was / is in SSVD program..... (Go to B_C41a)
 Never took SSVD (Go to B_C41b)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C41a If B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes (in school in December 2007) set B_C41a=InSchlDec and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q36=Yes (met SSVD graduation requirements) set B_C41a=MetSSVD and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q36=RF or DK (Don't know if met grad. requirements) set B_C41a=DKMetReq and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q04b=RF or DK and B_Q36=No (Don't know if was in school in Dec. 2007) set B_C41a=DontKnow and go to B_Q50. Else set B_C41a=AllOther and go to B_Q45.

In school in December 2007..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Has met SSVD graduation requirements..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Don't know if met SSVD graduation requirements..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Don't know if was in school in December 2007..... (Go to B_Q50)
 All other..... (Go to B_Q45)

B_C41b If B_Q16a=Yes or B_Q23a=Yes (met graduation requirements) set B_C41b=MethHSGradReq and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q04a=Yes (in school on December 2007) set B_C41b=SchlDec and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q16a=RF or DK or if B_Q16a=blank (valid skip) and B_Q23=RF or DK (Don't know if met grad. requirements) set B_C41b=DKMetHSGrad and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q04a=RF or DK and B_Q23a=No (Don't know if was in school on Dec. 2007) set B_C41b=DKMetHSGrad and go to B_Q50. Else set B_C41b=AllOther and go to B_Q45.

Has met high school graduation requirements..... (Go to B_Q50)
 In school in December 2007..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Don't know if met high school graduation requirements..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Don't know if was in school in December 2007..... (Go to B_Q50)
 All other..... (Go to B_Q45)

B_Q45 **People sometimes leave school and return again before they finally decide not to continue to the end of high school (or of their Secondary School Vocational Diploma program). In the last two years, that is between January 2006 and December 2007, how many times did you leave school?**

INTERVIEWER: If larger than 9, record 9.
 _____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9]
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).

B_C46 If B_Q45=00 set B_C46=NeverLeftSchl and go to B_E46a. Else set B_C46=AllOther and go to B_Q47.

Reported never left school.....(Go to B_E46a)
 All other..... (Go to B_Q47)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_E46a **In December 2007, were you out of school because you had left or dropped out?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q45)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C46b)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program) who say they left/dropped out of school 0 times.*

B_C46b If SSVD flag=1 set B_C46b=TookSSVD and go to B_E46d. Else set B_C46b=NeverTookSSVD and go to B_E46e.

Has taken SSVD program (Go to B_E46d)
Never in SSVD program (Go to B_E46e)

B_E46d **Have you completed the Secondary School Vocational Diploma graduation requirements?**

- 1 Yes (To correct SSVD graduation status)..... (Go to B_Q36)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q46f)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not graduated from an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program) who say they left/dropped out of school 0 times.*

B_E46e **Have you completed the minimum requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes (To correct high school graduation status)..... (Go to B_Q23a)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q46f)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not graduated from high school, who say they left/dropped out of school 0 times.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q46f **(Were you in a Secondary School Vocational Diploma program in December 2007?/Were you in high school, junior high or elementary school or were you taking any high school credits in December 2007?)**

INTERVIEWER: Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling?'

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not graduated from high school, who say they left/dropped out of school 0 times.*

B_Q47 **What was your main reason for leaving school before graduating (the last time)?**

- 01 Bored / not interested
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Problems with teachers
- 04 Kicked out
- 05 Missing a few credits / not worth continuing
- 06 Own health
- 07 Pregnant / caring for own child
- 08 Problems at home
- 09 Had to work / money problems
- 10 Wanted to work
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q47S)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q48)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program), who left or dropped out of school at least once.*

B_Q47S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_Q48)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program), who left or dropped out of school at least once, who gave another reason for leaving school different than the ones listed in B_Q47.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q48 **Are you glad or sorry you left?**

- 1 Glad
- 3 Sorry
- 4 Mixed feelings
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and November 2007, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program), who left or dropped out of school at least once.*

B_Q50 **In the last two years, that is between January 2006 and December 2007, did you ever drop out of high school (or of your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program/junior high or elementary school)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_Q55)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 except those who were in high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2006 and November 2007 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q51 **Sometimes people leave school and return again more than once. How many times in the last two years did you leave school?**

INTERVIEWER: If larger than 9, record 9.

_____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 who dropped out at least once between January 2006 and December 2007 before graduating. Except those who were in high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2006 and November 2007 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- B_Q52** **What was your main reason for leaving school before graduating (the last time)?**
- 01 Bored/not interested
 - 02 Problems with school work
 - 03 Problems with teachers
 - 04 Kicked out
 - 05 Missing a few credits/not worth continuing
 - 06 Own health
 - 07 Pregnant / caring for own child
 - 08 Problems at home
 - 09 Had to work / money problems
 - 10 Wanted to work
 - 11 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q52S)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q53)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 who dropped out at least once between January 2006 and December 2007 before graduating. Except those who were in high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2006 and November 2007 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q52S **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 who dropped out at least once between January 2006 and December 2007 before graduating, who gave a reason for leaving school different than the ones listed in B_Q52. Except those who were in high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2006 and November 2007 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- B_Q53** **What was the main reason you returned to schooling?**
- 01 Parents / friends talked me into it
 - 02 Realized value of education
 - 03 Wanted diploma
 - 04 Couldn't get a (good) job
 - 05 Was allowed back
 - 06 Found better / different school
 - 07 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q53S)
 - 08 Did not return to schooling..... (Go to B_Q53a)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q54)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 who dropped out at least once between January 2006 and December 2007 before graduating. Except those who were in high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2006 and November 2007 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school, but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q53a **Did you decide not to return because you had already finished the minimum requirements for graduation?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 who dropped out at least once between January 2006 and December 2007 before graduating, who did not return to school after leaving school the last time. Except those who were in high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2006 and November 2007 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q53S **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 who dropped out at least once between January 2006 and December 2007 before graduating, who gave a different reason for returning to school other than the ones listed in B_Q53. Except those who were in high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2006 and November 2007 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q54 **Did you return to the same school that you had left?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007 who dropped out at least once between January 2006 and December 2007 before graduating, who returned to school after they last left school, except those who were in high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2006 and November 2007 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q55 **Not including junior high or elementary schools, how many different high schools did you attend altogether? (Include the school where you took your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program.)**

INTERVIEWER: Include traditional, alternative, adult high schools, etc.

- 01 To capture number of high schools (Go to B_S55)
- 02 Never attended high school / was home schooled / took distance education (Go to B_Q55a)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q56)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

B_S55 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 93]

Default: (Go to B_Q56)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007, except those who never attended a high school or were home schooled or took distance education.*

B_E55 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

B_Q55a **Have you ever attended a junior high or an elementary school?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q56)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q59)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007, who have never attended a high school, were home schooled or took distance education.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q56 **Was the last one you attended a private school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007, who have attended a high school or did not know or refused to say if they attended a high school; or those who never attended a high school but have attended a junior high or elementary school.*

B_Q58 **How long were you at that last school in total?**

INTERVIEWER: High school, junior high or elementary school.

- 01 Less than one year
- 02 About 1 year
- 03 About 2 years
- 04 About 3 years
- 05 About 4 years
- 06 About 5 years
- 07 More than 5 years
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007, who have attended a high school or did not know or refused to say if they attended a high school; or those who never attended a high school but have attended a junior high or elementary school.*

B_Q59 **Did you ever repeat a grade in elementary school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_C70)
 DK, RF (Go to B_C70)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q60 **Which grade(s)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Junior kindergarten
 02 Kindergarten
 03 Grade 1
 04 Grade 2
 05 Grade 3
 06 Grade 4
 07 Grade 5
 08 Grade 6
 09 Grade 7
 10 Grade 8
 11 Grade 9
 12 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q60S)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C70)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007, who repeated a grade in elementary school.*

B_Q60S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2006 and December 2007, who repeated a grade in elementary school different from those listed in B_Q60.*

B_C70 Create a variable for the month (BE50M) and the year (BE50Y) the respondent was last in high school (or junior high, or elementary school) or in a SSVD program. If (B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes) then BE50M=Dec and BE50Y=2007. Else set BE50M=B_Q18M and BE50Y=B_Q18Y as the month and year respondent was last in high school.

B_C71 Create a variable for the month (BE51M) and the year (BE51Y) the respondent was last in high school (or junior high, or elementary school) FULL-TIME. If B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes and (B_Q08=PartTime, RF or DK) then BE51M=B_Q09M and BE51Y=B_Q09Y. Else if B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes and B_Q08=1, then BE51M=Dec and BE51Y=2007. Else if (B_Q04a NE Yes) and (B_Q04b NE Yes) and (B_Q19=PartTime, RF or DK) then BE51M=B_Q20M and BE51Y=B_Q20Y. Else if (B_Q04a NE Yes) and (B_Q04b NE Yes) and B_Q19=FullTime then BE51M=B_Q18M and BE51Y=B_Q18Y.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C72a If B_C02a=2 or B_C03a=1, set B_C72a=1 (Respondent did not take high school courses in 2006 and 2007) and go to B_C72; Else set B_C72a=2 (Respondent did take high school courses in 2006 and/or 2007) and go to B_C72.

Respondent did not take high school courses in 2006 and 2007 (Go to B_C72)
Respondent did take high school courses in 2006 and/or 2007 (Go to B_C72)

B_C72 GO TO MODULE H

B_END TIME (REAL);STOP OF HIGH SCHOOL STATUS MODULE

Section: Education and Training Above High School (H)

H_START TIME (REAL);START Education and Training Above High School Module

H_CLb Note: Institution eligibility flags are: IEF_i where i goes from 1 to 4, to indicate the first to fourth Institution.

H_CLc Program eligibility flags are: PEF_ip where i goes from 1 to 4 to indicate the first to fourth Institution and where p goes from 1 to 3 for the first and second Institution, p goes from 1 to 2 for the third Institution and p can only equal 1 for the fourth Institution.

H_C100 Programmer: Reading from the input file, If C4OPENI_1=1 then set H_C100=RespAtLeast1OPNInstitOnInputFileFrmCyc4; Else set H_C100=RepDNHavAnyOPNInstOnInputFilFrmCyc4;

Respondent has at least one 'OPEN' Institution on input file from Cycle 4 main(Go to H_NIntr)
Respondent does not have any 'OPEN' Institutions on input file from Cycle 4 main (Go to H_C120)

H_NIntr The next questions are about education and training above high school.

H_C101 Programmer: This is the beginning of a loop of items through which each 'open' Institution on the input file will be processed, it goes to H_C116.

Default: (Go to H_Q102)

H_Q102 Two years ago you indicated that you were taking education at (Institution name) in December 2005. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to H_C107)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q103)

Coverage: Respondents who were taking education at an eligible post-secondary institution in December 2005 (cycle 4).

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q103 **Were you taking education at (Institution name) at any time from January 2006 to December 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C103A)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking education at an eligible post-secondary institution in December 2005 (cycle 4) and confirmed, didn't know, or refused to answer that they were or were not at that institution in December 2005.*

H_C103A If (H_Q103=Yes) then set
H_C103A=RespondentWasAtInstitutionInCyc4AndCyc5; (If
H_Q102=YesRespConfirmsOurInformation) and (H_Q103=No) then set
H_C103A=RespondentAtInstitutionInCyc4ButNotCyc5 and set ; =1; (If
H_Q102=RF or DK) and (H_Q103=No) then set
H_C103A=RespDoesNKnwlfAtInstInCy4ButNThereInCy5; if (H_Q103=RF or DK)
then set H_C103A=RespDoesNKnwlfAtInstInCy4ButNThereInCy5;

Respondent was at Institution in Cyc4 and Cyc5..... (Go to H_C116)
Respondent at Institution in Cyc4 but not Cyc5..... (Go to H_C108)
Respondent does not know if at Institution in Cyc4 but not there in Cyc5(Go to H_C105)

H_C105 Programmer: This Inst will no longer be considered an active member of the Cyc 5 Inst roster. For this Institution set the 'Institution Eligibility Flag' (ie. IEF_i) to 3, leave the 'Institution Open from Cycle 4 Flag' (ie C4OPENI_i) set at 1, set all the 'Program Eligibility Flags' (ie. PEF_ip) to 3 and leave all 'Program Open from Cycle 4 Flags' (ie. C4OPENP_ip) set at 1.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C116)

H_C107 Programmer: This Inst will no longer be considered an active member of the Cyc 5 Inst roster. For this Institution set the 'Institution Eligibility Flag' (ie. IEF_i) to 3, leave the 'Institution Open from Cycle 4 Flag' (ie C4OPENI_i) set at 1, set all the 'Program Eligibility Flags' (ie. PEF_ip) to 3 and leave all 'Program Open from Cycle 4 Flags' (ie. C4OPENP_ip) set at 1.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C116)

H_C108 Programmer: Beginning of a loop for each open program linked to this ith Institution (ie. C4OPENP_ip =1). The loop continues until H_C114.

Default: (Go to H_Q109)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q109 **Two years ago you indicated you were taking education toward your (Diploma name) at (Institution name). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to H_Q109A)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C113)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking education at an eligible post-secondary institution in December 2005 (cycle 4) and confirmed, didn't know, or refused to answer that they were or were not at that institution in December 2005 and reported that they did not take any education at this institution between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_Q109A **Did you complete the requirements for this Program at this Institution by the end of December 2005?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project or defend your thesis.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to H_Q110)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C113)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), and who confirmed that they were in this program in December 2005 but reported that they did not take any education for this program at this institution between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_Q110 **What was the main reason you stopped before completing your (Diploma name) from (Institution name)?**

- 01 Not enough money
- 02 Wanted to work
- 03 Marks too low
- 04 Didn't like it / not for me
- 05 To change schools or programs
- 06 Only missing a few credits, not worth continuing
- 07 Wanted a break
- 08 To travel
- 09 Pregnant / caring for own child
- 10 Own health
- 11 Other - Specify.....(Go to H_S110A)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q111)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), but were no longer in this program between January 2006 and December 2007 and had not completed the requirements for the program by December 2005.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_S110A INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q111)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), but were no longer in this program between January 2006 and December 2007 and had not completed the requirements for the program by December 2005 and reported a reason other than those listed in H_Q110.*

H_Q111 **Do you have plans to complete your (Diploma name) from any school?**

- 1 Yes, plan to complete it (Go to H_Q112)
- 2 Completed it (Go to H_Q112)
- 3 No plans to complete it
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C113)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), but were no longer in this program between January 2006 and December 2007 and had not completed the requirements for the program by December 2005.*

H_Q112 **Would that be from (Institution name), or from another school?**

- 1 This school
- 2 Another school
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C113)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), but were no longer in this program between January 2006 and December 2007, had not completed the requirements for the program by December 2005, and said that they had plans to complete this program, or had already completed it.*

H_C113 Programmer: Set the PEF for this Program at this ith Institution (ie. PEF_ip) to 3. This Program will no longer be considered an active member of the Cyc 5 Program roster for this Institution.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C114)

H_C114 Programmer: Are there any more open Programs at this ith Institution. If p < max programs for this Inst and C4OPENP_i,p+1 =1 then set H_C114=YesASecondOrThirdOpenProgramExists and set p=p+1; else set H_C114=NoMoreOpenProgramsExist;

- 1 Yes, a second or third Open Program exists..... (Go to H_C108)
- 2 No more Open Programs exist..... (Go to H_C115)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C115 Programmer: At this point, any Programs for this ith Institution which were Open from Cycle 4 should now all have their PEF_ip set to 3, which implies that the Inst is no longer eligible so set IEF_i equal to 3. This implies that this ith Institution will no longer be considered an active member of the Cycle5 Institution Roster for this respondent.

Default: (Go to H_C116)

H_C116 Programmer: Does the current respondent have any more Open Institutions from Cycle4 on the Input File. If $i < 4$ and $C4OPENI_{i+1} = 1$ then set $H_C116 = \text{YesIsAntherOpnInstOnInputFileThisResp}$ and set $i=i+1$; Else set $H_C116 = \text{NoThisWasLstOpnInstInInputFileThisResp}$; This assumes that data for any Open Institutions fill the receptacles beginning from Institution 1 and proceed through to Institution 4.

- 1 Yes, there is another Open Institution on the Input file for this respondent(Go to H_C101)
- 2 No, this was the last of the Open Institutions on the Input file for this respondent(Go to H_D117)

H_D117 Programmer: For this respondent, we need to make available a derived counter variable. It is to indicate the number of active Institutions on the Institution Roster at this point. (Ex. INLIRSTR= Count of IEF_i 's which equal 1).

- 0 0 institutions
- 1 1 institution
- 2 2 institutions
- 3 3 institutions
- 4 4 institutions

Default: (Go to H_Q118)

H_Q118 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, (excluding institution(s) name for now), were you taking education toward a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level at any (other) institution(s)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q119)
- 2 No
DK, PF

Default: (Go to H_D200)

Coverage: Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 2005 (cycle 4).

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q119 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, how many different diploma, certificate or degree programs, above the High School level, were you taking at this/these (other) institution(s)?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than 9 then enter 9.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9]

00 Zero programs (Go to H_Q118)
 DK, RF (Go to H_D200)

Default: (Go to H_Q123)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 2005 (cycle 4) and reported taking education towards an eligible post-secondary program at another institution between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C120 Programmer: If [(B_Q04A=1 or B_Q04B=1) and B_Q16A=NE1] then set H_C120=GoThroughH; Else if (B_C02A=2 or B_C03A = 1) then set H_C120=DoneSomePostSecEducSomewhere; Else set H_C120=FinHSDurCy4CheckOnPSEducDuringCyc5;

1 Go through H (Go to H_Q121)
 2 Done some Post-Sec educ somewhere (Go to H_Q121)
 3 Finished HS during Cyc4 and now check on Post-Sec educ during Cyc5(Go to H_Q121)

H_Q121 **Now think about any education or training above the High School level, that you had taken between January 2006 and December 2007. Include it even if you haven't completed it.**

1 Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_Q122)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who, in December 2005 (cycle 4), were enrolled in a post-secondary program.*

H_Q122 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, had you taken some education towards a diploma, certificate, or degree, above the high school level?**

INTERVIEWER: Also include apprenticeship certification.

1 Yes (Go to H_Q123)
 2 No (Go to K_Start)
 DK (Go to H_Q123)
 RF (Go to K_Start)

Coverage: *All respondents except those who, in December 2005 (cycle 4), were enrolled in a post-secondary program.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q123 **Of those diploma, certificate, or degree programs above the high school level, how many would take someone 3 months or more to complete?**

INTERVIEWER: A program is comprised of the courses taken to receive a diploma, certificate and/or degree. Programs must take three months or longer to complete.

If more than 9 then enter 9.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9]

- 00 No programs like this..... (Go to H_C124a)
- 01 1 program
- 02 2 programs
- 03 3 programs
- 04 4 programs
- 05 5 programs
- 06 6 programs
- 07 7 programs
- 08 8 programs
- 09 9 programs
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q124)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not in a postsecondary program in December 2005 and reported taking education above the high school level between January 2006 and December 2007; and those who were in an eligible postsecondary program in December 2005 and reported attending another institution between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_Q124 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, from how many universities, colleges, CEGEP(s), training institutes, or other similar schools, had you taken your education towards (your program(s)/diploma(s), certificate(s) or degree(s))?**

INTERVIEWER: Include education not completed. Count only those schools for which studies last at least 3 months for diplomas, certificates, degrees, or apprenticeship above the high school level. If more than 6 then enter 6.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 6]

- 00 Zero institutions (Go to H_E124)
- 01 1 institution
- 02 2 institutions
- 03 3 institutions
- 04 4 institutions
- 05 5 institutions
- 06 6 institutions
- DK, RF (Go to H_C124a)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not in a postsecondary program in December 2005 and reported taking education above the high school level between January 2006 and December 2007; and those who were in an eligible postsecondary program in December 2005 and reported attending another institution between January 2006 and December 2007; who confirm that the program's length is 3 months or more.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_E124 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

H_C124a Where H_Q123=0 or H_Q124=00,98,99. If any institutions from cycle 4 remain active i.e. INLIRSTR>=1 then go to H_D200. Else INLIRSTR=0 and go to K_INTRO.

H_D125A Required: derived counter variable to indicate the number of Institutions, either active or inactive, which are using up spaces on the institution roster (ie USDIRSTR=Count of IEF's = 1 or 3).

- 0 0 institutions
- 1 1 institution
- 2 2 institutions
- 3 3 institutions
- 4 4 institutions

Default: (Go to H_C125B)

H_C125B Programmer: If ADDINST=0 and USDIRSTR=4 then set H_C125B=Already4InstitutionsOnRoster; else if ADDINST=1 or 2 and USDIRSTR=4 then show a pop-up screen indicating "No room for more Institutions" and set H_C125B=IconfAlready4InstitutionsOnRoster; Else set H_C125B=LessThan4InstitutionsOnRoster.

- Already 4 institutions on roster (Go to H_D200)
- Less than 4 institutions on roster(Go to H_C125C)
- ICONF Already 4 Institutions On Roster (Go to H_D200)

H_C125C Programmer: If ADDINST=0 or 1 then set H_C125C=firsttimehere; else if ADDINST=2 then set H_C125C=alreadybeenhere;

- First time through this point (Go to H_Q126)
- Have been through this point before (Go to H_C127)

H_Q126 **The name(s) and location(s) of this/these school(s) may be used to find out information such as program size or type of institution. We will collect the name(s) of (institution(s) beginning with the first at which you had taken education since January 2006 and then come forward in time.**

- 1 Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C127)

Coverage: Respondents who were not in a postsecondary program in December 2005 and reported taking education above the high school level between January 2006 and December 2007; and those who were in an eligible postsecondary program in December 2005 and reported attending another institution between January 2006 and December 2007; who confirm that the program's length is 3 months or more and gave the number of new/additional institutions attended for these programs.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C127 (Programmer: Start autoentry on the 'Institution Confirmation Screen' (ICONF) which will be displayed as soon as all of the following is collected or determined: (1) number of institutions (based on TTLIRSTR); (2) institution and campus names (one field of 60 characters)(collected at H_Q128); (3) institution eligibility (as at this point); (4) province code(based on H9); (5) institution code (determined from H_C223); (6) campus code (determined from H_Q225); (7) number of programs (determined from H_Q228). Neither Inst code nor Pgm code are displayed on ICONF but will have been matched to Inst and Pgm names before ICONF is displayed. ICONF will display data concerning OPEN and NEW Inst/Pgm combinations which have IEF and PEF=1or 3. Set i = USDIRSTR + 1;

H_Q128 **What was the full name of (the institution) at which you were taking education between January 2006 and December 2007? Include the campus name if there is one.**

INTERVIEWER: Exact spelling required.
If respondent refuses/doesn't know the name, enter "Institution X".

____(60 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who were not in a postsecondary program in December 2005 and reported taking education above the high school level between January 2006 and December 2007; and those who were in an eligible postsecondary program in December 2005 and reported attending another institution between January 2006 and December 2007; who confirm that the program's length is 3 months or more and gave the number of new/additional institutions attended for these programs.

H_C129 Programmer: If H_Q124>1 and FIRSTNEW=0 then set
H_C129=FirstOfSeveralNewInsts., else set
H_C129=SecondOrFurtherOfNewInsts;

First of several new insts. (Go to H_Q130)
Second or further of new Insts (Go to H_C130A)

H_Q130 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, was that the first of these (institution(s)) (other) schools?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to H_Q128)
- LIK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C130A)

Coverage: All respondents except those who, in December 2005 (cycle 4) were enrolled in a post-secondary program, who reported taking education in an eligible program between January 2006 and December 2007 at two or more institutions.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C130A Programmer: Set IEF_i =1 and set C4OPENI_i =3 to indicate that the Institution is an active member of the Institution roster but that it was not an open institution from cycle4.

Programmer: Set FIRSTNEW=1.

Default: (Go to H_C131)

H_C131 Programmer: If (ADDINST=0 or 1) and (number of new institution names already collected (ie i-USDIRSTR) < H_Q124) and (i < 4) then set i = i+1 and H_C131=1 (ie. go to H_Q128 for next institution). [FYI: We will collect new institution names up to the value of H_Q124, 4-USDIRSTR or 4, whichever is less.] Else set H_C131=2 (go to H_D200 to commence collection of 'institution background questions' (ie H_D200 through to H_C231) for active institutions on the institution roster (ie IEF_i =1).

Go to next institution..... (Go to H_Q128)
Begin institution background questions..... (Go to H_D200)

H_D200 Programmer: Create a derived variable indicating the total number of institutions on the institution roster (ex TTLIRSTR) including old active cases (true opens), old inactive cases (false opens), and any new institutions taking up more spaces (noting that a new institution could be the same name as a false open institution). If ADDINST=0 then set

- 1 1 institution
- 2 2 institutions
- 3 3 institutions
- 4 4 institutions

Default: (Go to H_C201)

H_C201 Beginning of institution background questions (2nd series of questions by institution), H_C201 to H_C231. Loop through active and inactive institutions on the institution roster. If IEF_i =1 then set H_C201=EligibleActiveInstitution; else if IEF_i =3 then set H_C201=IneligibleInactiveInstitution;

- 1 Eligible/active institution (Go to H_C202)
- 2 Ineligible/inactive institution (Go to H_C231)

H_C202 Programmer: Is this a true open Institution from Cycle4 or is it a new institution added. If C4OPENI_i =1 then set H_C202 =YesATrueOpenInstFromCyc4 and set p=1; If C4OPENI_i=3 then set H_C202=NewInstAddedInCyc5;

Yes, a true open institution from Cyc4 (Go to H_C203)
A new institution added in Cyc5 (Go to H_Q219)

H_C203 Programmer: Begin loop H_C203 to H_C212 to assess open programs at this institution. 'P' has been set to 1 to begin loop. For this first program, PEF_i1 should equal 1 and C4OPENP_i1 should equal 1 since the first program of an institution getting to this point must be an open, eligible program.

Default: (Go to H_Q203)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q203 **Two years ago you indicated that you were taking education in a (Diploma name) at (Institution name) in December 2005. Is that correct?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to H_C208)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q204)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 2005 (cycle 4), who had confirmed being at that institution.*

H_Q204 **Were you taking education toward your (Diploma name) from (Institution name) at any time between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C204A)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education in an eligible program in December 2005 and confirmed, don't know or refused to say if they were still in this program in December 2005 (cycle 4).*

H_C204A If (H_Q204=Yes) then set H_C204A=RdentContWithPgmAtInstCyc4IntoCyc5; (If H_Q203=Yes) and (H_Q204=No) then set H_C204A=RdentTakingPgmAtInstInCyc4ButNotCyc5; (If H_Q203=RF or DK) and (H_Q204=No) then set H_C204A=RdentPgmAtInstInCyc4ButWasNotInstInCyc5; If (H_Q204=RF or DK) then set H_C204A=RdentPgmAtInstInCyc4ButWasNotInstInCyc5;

Respondent continued with the pgm at the institution from Cyc4 into Cyc5(Go to H_C205)
 Respondent was taking the pgm at the institution in Cyc4 but not Cyc5(Go to H_Q209)
 Respondent was or might have been taking the pgm at that institution in Cyc4 but was not taking the pgm at that institution in Cyc5 (Go to H_C206)

H_C205 Programmer: this pgm remains an active member of the program roster for this institution; maybe load fill data as necessary.

Default: (Go to H_C212)

H_C206 Programmer: This pgm becomes an inactive member of the pgm roster for this institution. Set PEF_ip =3 but leave C4OPENP_ip=1.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C212)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C208 Programmer: This pgm becomes an inactive member of the pgm roster for this institution. Set PEF_ip=3 but leave C4OPENP_ip=1.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C212)

H_Q209 **Did you complete the requirements for your (Diploma name) from (Institution name) by December 2005?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project or defend your thesis.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to H_Q210)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C206)

Coverage: Respondents who were taking post-secondary education in an eligible program in December 2005 (cycle 4) and confirmed that they took some education at that institution between January 2006 and December 2007, but not in that program.

H_Q210 **What was the main reason you stopped before completing your (Diploma name) from (Institution name)?**

- 01 Not enough money
- 02 Wanted to work
- 03 Marks too low
- 04 Didn't like it / Not for me
- 05 To change schools or programs
- 06 Only missing a few credits, not worth continuing
- 07 Wanted a break
- 08 To travel
- 09 Pregnant / Caring for own child
- 10 Own health
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to H_S210A)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q211)

Coverage: Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), were still at this institution for this program in cycle 5, but were no longer in this program in cycle 5, and had not completed the requirements for this program by December 2005.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_S210A INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(40 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q211)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), were still at this institution during cycle 5, but were no longer at this program in cycle 5, and had not completed the requirements for this program by December 2005 and who reported a reason other than those listed in H_Q210.*

H_Q211 **Do you have plans to complete your (Diploma name) from any school?**

- 1 Yes, plan to complete it (Go to H_Q211A)
- 2 Completed it (Go to H_Q211A)
- 3 No plans to complete it
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C206)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), were still at the same institution between January 2006 and December 2007, but no longer in this particular program, and had not completed the requirements of this program by December 2005.*

H_Q211A **Would that be from (Institution name) or from another school?**

- 1 This school
- 2 Another school
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C206)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), who were still at the same institution between January 2006 and December 2007, but no longer in this particular program, had not completed the requirements for this program by December 2005, and said that they had plans to complete this program or had already completed their program.*

H_C212 Programmer: Does the current respondent have any more open pgms at this inst from cycle4? If $p < \text{max programs for this institution}$ and $C4OPENP_i, p+1 = 1$ then yes the current resp does have at least one more open pgm at this inst, set $H_C212 = \text{YesSecondOrThirdOpenProgramExists}$, set $p = p+1$ and go to H_C203 to repeat the loop for the next pgm. Else if $C4OPENP_i, p+1 = \text{blank}$ then set $H_C212 = \text{NoNoMoreOpenProgramsExist}$ and go to H_D213A.

- 1 Yes, a second or third Open program exists (Go to H_C203)
- 2 No, no more open programs exist (Go to H_D213A)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_D213A Programmer: For this respondent, we need to make available a derived counter variable. It is to indicate the number of active Programs on the Program Roster at this point. (Ex. INLPRSTR=Count of PEF_ip's which equal 1).

- 0 0 programs
- 1 1 program
- 2 2 programs
- 3 3 programs

Default: (Go to H_D213B)

H_D213B Programmer: For this respondent, we need to make available a derived counter variable. It is to indicate the number of Programs, either active or inactive, which are using up spaces on the Program roster (ie USDPRSTR=Count of PEF_ip's =1 or 3).

- 0 0 programs
- 1 1 program
- 2 2 programs
- 3 3 programs

Default: (Go to H_Q214)

H_Q214 **Were you taking education in any (other) diploma/certificate/degree program at this institution at any time between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to H_Q215)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D216)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 2005 (cycle 4), who confirmed or didn't know that they were at that institution in December 2005 and reported that they took some education at this institution between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q215 **How many?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than 6 then enter 6.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 6]

00 0 programs(Go to H_Q214)

01 1 other program

02 2 other programs

03 3 other programs

04 4 other programs

05 5 other programs

06 6 other programs

 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D216)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 2005 (cycle 4), who confirmed or didn't know that they were at that institution in December 2005 and reported that they took some education at this institution between January 2006 and December 2007 and confirmed that between January 2006 and December 2007 they were taking education in a diploma/certificate/degree program at this institution.*

H_D216 Programmer: Create a derived variable (ex. NETPGM_i) which indicates the number of open programs from cycle4 at this insititution which remain active PLUS the number of new programs indicated in H_Q215. If H_Q214=No then NETPGM_i =INLPRSTR_i; If H_Q215 =OtherProgram1 then NETPGM_i =INLPRSTR_i + H_Q215; If (H_Q214 =RF or DK) or (H_Q215 =RF or DK) then NETPGM_i =INLPRSTR_i.

00 0 programs

01 1 program

02 2 programs

03 3 programs

04 4 programs

05 5 programs

06 6 programs

Default: (Go to H_C217)

H_C217 Programmer: If NETPGM_i =0 then set H_C217=NoActPrgmCyc4OrNewCyc5Prgm; Else set H_C217=RspdnIslInvIBetw1And9Pgms.

 No active programs from Cycle4 or new Cycle5 programs..... (Go to H_C218)

 Currently the respondent is involved with between 1 and 9 pgms(Go to H_C217A)

H_C218 Programmer: This institution becomes an inactive member of the institution roster. Set IEF_i =3 but leave C4OPENI_i =1.

 Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C231)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C217A Programmer: If H_Q215 > 0 and USDPRSTR < maximum number of programs for this institution then initialize PEF_ip =1 and C4OPENP_ip =3 for each program from USDPRSTR + 1 to either USDPRSTR+H_Q125 or maximum number of programs for the institution, whichever is less.

Default: (Go to H_C231)

H_Q219 **What type of school is (Institution name)? Is it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **a university**
- 02 **a university college (may grant university degrees)**
- 03 **a community college or CEGEP**
- 04 **a publicly-funded technical institute, or a trade/vocational school**
- 05 **a private business school or private training institute**
- 06 **a Quebec secondary school or school board**
- 07 **another school above high school**
- 08 **a school not above high school (ineligible)..... (Go to H_C220)**
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q221)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C220 Programmer: This institution is ineligible, set IEF_i to 3.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C231)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q221 What province was that in?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent refuses/doesn't know the province, enter the province of residence.

- 10 Newfoundland
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 United States
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.

Default: (Go to H_C222)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C222 If [H_Q128=RF or DK] or [H_Q221=UnitedStates or OtherCountry or RF or DK] then set H_C222=NoInstNameOrNoProvName; else set H_C222=InstNameAndProvName;

No Institution name or no province name..... (Go to H_Q226)
Both an Institution name and province name (Go to H_C223)

H_C223 INTERVIEWER: Use paper lists ordered by province and type of institution to find a match for institution name and campus name. Lists are not complete.

Programmer: Name of institution and province to be displayed on same screen before question in H_Q224.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_Q224)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q224 INTERVIEWER: Read and confirm the institution name from the paper list. Enter institution code.

Enter 997 if no match.

Is your school...

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 997]

DK, RF (Go to H_Q226)

Default: (Go to H_Q225)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2006 and December 2007 and were able to confirm the institution from a list provided.*

H_Q225 INTERVIEWER: Enter campus code.

Enter 997 if no match of campus name on paper list.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 997]

DK, RF (Go to H_Q226)

Default: (Go to H_Q227)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2006 and December 2007 and were able to confirm the institution from the list provided.*

H_Q226 **In which city or town was that school in?**

INTERVIEWER: Exact spelling required.

____(35 spaces)

DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q227)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2006 and December 2007 and for which the interviewer was not able to confirm the institution or campus from a list provided.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q227 **In order to start at (Institution name), did you move ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **to another country**
- 02 **to another province**
- 03 **to another city**
- 04 **within the same city**
- 05 **Did not move**
- DK, RF**

Default: (Go to H_Q228)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_Q228 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, how many different diploma, certificate or degree programs were you working on from (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Include programs not completed. If more than 6 then enter 6.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 6]

- 00 No programs..... (Go to H_C229)
- 01 1 program
- 02 2 programs
- 03 3 programs
- 04 4 programs
- 05 5 programs
- 06 6 programs
- DK, RF..... (Go to H_C229)

Default: (Go to H_C228A)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C228A Programmer: For the pth program up to H_Q228 or maximum number of programs for this institution, whichever is smaller, initialize PEF_ip=1 and C4OPENP_ip=3.

Default: (Go to H_D230)

H_C229 Programmer: This institution is ineligible and will be an inactive member on the institution roster. Set IEF_i to 3.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C231)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- H_D230** Programmer: We need to create a derived variable which will indicate the number of programs for this new institution. Set NETPGM_i =H_Q228_i [Note that this derived variable will be calculated differently for previously open institutions in H_D216.]
- 1 1 program
 - 2 2 programs
 - 3 3 programs
 - 4 4 programs
 - 5 5 programs
 - 6 6 programs
- Default: (Go to H_C231)
- H_C231** Programmer: If (ADDINST=0 or 1) and (i < TTLIRSTR and i< 4 (max. # of institutions)) , then set i=i+1 and go to next institution and repeat H_C201 to H_C231; else display ICONF screen to allow interviewer to do confirmation before continuing. [Once the Interviewer has completed confirmation via ICONF then interviewer should go to H_C300 from ICONF]
- H_C300** Programmer: Beginning of third set of questions by inst. Set i=1 and set p=1;
- Default: (Go to H_C301)
- H_C301** Programmer: beginning of 3rd series of questions by institution. Loop through the programs of each institution.
- Default: (Go to H_D302A)
- H_D302A** Programmer: Create a derived variable indicating the number of programs on the program roster which are active cases (ie. old true opens or new cases) (ex: NETPRSTR). This could be done by counting in a loop the number of programs with PEF=1.
- 1 1 program
 - 2 2 programs
 - 3 3 programs
 - 4 4 programs
- Default: (Go to H_D302B)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_D302B Programmer: Create a derived variable indicating the total number of programs on the program roster (for this institution), including old active cases (true opens), old inactive cases (false opens), and any new programs taking up more spaces (noting that a new pgm could be the same name as a false open pgm) (ex: TTLPRSTR). This could be done by counting in a loop the number of programs with non blank PEF's.

- 1 1 program
- 2 2 programs
- 3 3 programs
- 4 4 programs

Default: (Go to H_C303)

H_C303 [If IEF_i =3] then set H_C303=InstIsIneligible; Else if [NETPRSTR=1 or if 'i'=4] then set H_C303=OnePgmOr4thInstSoOnePgmInvestFur; Else set H_C303=MoreThanOnePgmAtThisInstInvestFur;

Institution is ineligible..... (Go to H_C439)
 Only one pgm or this is the 4th institution so only one pgm to be investigated further (open and/or new) (Go to H_C305)
 More than one pgm at this institution to be investigated further (open and/or new)(Go to H_Q304)

H_Q304 **We want to know about the diploma, certificate, or degree programs you were taking from (Institution name) between January 2006 and December 2007.**

INTERVIEWER: Include programs not completed.

- 1 Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C304A)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C304A Programmer: If (the number of open, active programs (ie C4OPENP=1 and PEF=1) >= 1) and (the number of new, active programs (ie C4OPENP=3 and PEF=1) >= 1) then set H_C304A=askquest; else set H_C304A=logics;

Ask question(Go to H_Q304B)
 Logic (Go to H_C305)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q304B **We will start by updating our information on the programs you had been taking prior to January 2006 and then we will collect information on those you started since January 2006.**

1 Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C305)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking education in at least one eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), who were still taking education in that program between January 2006 and December 2007 and who also added at least one new eligible program.*

H_C305 Programmer: Beginning of program loop, there is at least one active Pgm since the IEF=1 so continue and process the first one then automatically carry on from there within the loop based on the counters used in H_C437.

Default: (Go to H_C305A)

H_C305A Programmer: Check to see the status of the PEF to see what action to take with the first/next pgm at this Inst. If PEF_ip =1 then set H_C305A=PgmActiveOnTheProgramRoster; Else if PEF_ip =3 then set H_C305A=PgmInactiveOnTheProgramRoster

Program is active on the program roster (Go to H_C306)
Program is inactive on the program roster (Go to H_C437)

H_C306 Programmer: check to see whether this active pgm is open from Cycle4 or is a new pgm. If C4OPENP =1 then set H_C306=PgmIsAnOpenOneFromCycle4; Else set H_C306=PgmAddedAsANewOneInCycle5.

1 Program is an open one from Cycle4 (Go to H_Q336)
2 Program has been added as a new one in Cycle5 (Go to H_C306A)

H_C306A Programmer: If (the number of active, open programs >=1) and (the number of active, new programs >=1) and (this is the first active, new program) then set H_C306A=AskQuestion ; else set H_C306A=Logic.

1 Ask question (Go to H_Q306B)
2 Logic (Go to H_C306C)

H_Q306B **Now we will collect information on the program(s) you started taking since January 2006.**

1 Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C306C)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C306C Programmer: If (the number of active, new programs > 1) and (this is the first active new program) then set H_C306C=AskQuestion ; else set H_C306C=Logic;

Ask question (Go to H_Q306D)
Logic (Go to H_Q307)

H_Q306D We will begin with the first program at which you had taken education since January 2006 and then come forward in time.

1 Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_Q307)

Coverage: Respondents who reported more than one new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2006 and December 2007.

H_Q307 What is the official name of the diploma(s), certificate(s) or degree(s) you are or were taking (between January 2006 and December 2007) from (Institution name)?

INTERVIEWER: Collect full name, e.g., Diploma in Dental Hygiene, Diploma in Business Marketing, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Administration, Masters in Civil Engineering.

_____(60 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q309)

Coverage: Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.

H_Q309 What is or was your main field of study or specialization?

INTERVIEWER: First main field of study or specialization (e.g., electronics engineering technology, psychology). If there are 2 of equal importance enter the 2nd one in H_S310.

1 Collect the name..... (Go to H_S309)
3 Not yet decided..... (Go to H_C312)
DK, RF (Go to H_C312)

Default: (Go to H_Q310)

Coverage: Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_S309 INTERVIEWER: Collect the name.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q310)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007 for which the name for their main field of study or specialization was provided.*

H_Q310 Second main field/specialization of equal importance.

1 Collect the second name (Go to H_S310)

3 No second main field of study/specialization of equal importance
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C312)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_S310 INTERVIEWER: Collect the second name

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_C312)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007 for which the name for their 2nd main field of study or specialization of equal importance was provided.*

H_C312 If H_Q219=University then set H_C312=University; Else if
H_Q219=FQSchSchOrSchBoard then set H_C312=QuebecSecondary; Else if
H_Q219=UnivColleGrntUnivDegrees, CommunityCollegeOrCEGEP,
PubfundedTechInstOrTraVocShc, PrivBusSchOrPrivTrainingInst,
AnotherSchoolAboveHighSchool, RF or DK then set H_C312=College;

University (Go to H_Q313)

College..... (Go to H_Q314)

Quebec secondary (Go to H_Q315)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q313 I need to confirm what level of university program that is. For example, is it a Bachelor's degree, a Master's degree?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if needed.

- 06 University transfer program at/from a college
- 08 Diploma or certificate BELOW Bachelor's degree
- 09 Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc, B.Ed., B.Eng.)
- 10 First professional degree (e.g., medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity, but not engineering)
- 11 Diploma or certificate ABOVE Bachelor's, Below Master's
- 12 Master's degree (e.g., M.B.A., M.A., M.Sc.)
- 13 Ph.D. degree (doctorate or post-doctoral program)
- 20 Professional association diploma, certificate or license (e.g., accounting, banking, or insurance)
- 21 Single course(s) (never part of a diploma, certificate, or degree program)--Not eligible..... (Go to H_C316)
- 23 Other university level (Go to H_S318)
- 26 Non-university level (Go to H_Q314)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q319)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken at a university between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_Q314 I need to confirm exactly what qualifications someone receives at the end of that program. Would it be a diploma, a certificate, a university degree, or something else?

- 01 Certificate
- 02 Diploma
- 03 University degree (e.g., Bachelors, Masters) (Go to H_Q314a)
- 04 Other qualification above the high school level
- 05 Single course(s) not toward a diploma, certificate, or degree--Not eligible(Go to H_C316)
- 06 Not above the high school level--Not eligible (Go to H_C316)
- DK
- RF (Go to H_Q319)

Default: (Go to H_Q317)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken at a college between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q314a **I need to confirm what level of university program that is. For example, is it a Bachelor's degree, a Master's degree?**

INTERVIEWER: Read parts of list if needed.

- 06 University transfer program at/from a college
- 08 Diploma or certificate BELOW Bachelor's Degree
- 09 Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc, B.Ed., B.Eng.)
- 10 First professional degree (e.g., medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity, but not engineering)
- 11 Diploma or certificate ABOVE Bachelor's, Below Master's
- 12 Master's degree (e.g., M.B.A., M.A., M.Sc.)
- 13 Ph.D. degree (doctorate or post-doctoral program)
- 20 Professional association diploma, certificate or license (e.g., accounting, banking, or insurance)
- 21 Single course(s)(never part of a diploma, certificate, or degree program)--Not eligible..... (Go to H_C316)
- 23 Other university level (Go to H_S318)
- 26 Non-university level (Go to H_Q314)

Default: (Go to H_Q319)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program at a college between January 2006 and December 2007 and who also reported that that program was a university degree in H_Q314.*

H_Q315 **I need to confirm what type of program that is in Quebec. For example, is it an Attestation of Vocational Specialisation?**

- 02 Attestation of Vocational Specialisation (AVS or ASP)
- 04 Registered Apprenticeship program
- 05 College or CEGEP program (Go to H_Q317)
- 20 Professional association diploma, certificate or license (e.g., accounting, banking, or insurance)
- 21 Single course(s) (never part of a diploma, certificate, or degree program)--Not eligible..... (Go to H_C316)
- 22 Not above the high school level--Not eligible (Go to H_C316)
- 26 Other above high school level (Go to H_S318)

Default: (Go to H_Q319)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs at a Quebec secondary school or school board between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C316 Programmer: This program becomes an inactive member of the program roster for this institution. Set PEF_ip=3 (C4OPENP_ip should already =3).

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C437)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q317 **What type of program was that? For example, was it a diploma from a college? A certificate from a private training institute?**

INTERVIEWER: Read parts of list if needed.

- 03 Private business school or training institute
 - 04 Registered Apprenticeship program
 - 05 College, CEGEP or Trade/vocational(or similar e.g., hospital school of nursing or radiology, a technical institute)
 - 06 University transfer program at/from a college
 - 07 Post-diploma from a college (college diploma needed first)
 - 08 University diploma or certificate below Bachelor's
 - 20 Professional association diploma, certificate or license (e.g., accounting, banking, or insurance)
 - 21 Single course(s) (never part of a diploma, certificate, or degree program)--Not eligible..... (Go to H_C316)
 - 22 Not above high school level--Not eligible (Go to H_C316)
 - 23 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S318)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q319)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program at a Quebec secondary school or school board between January 2006 and December, 2007 and who also reported that that program was a College or CEGEP program in H_Q313.*

H_S318 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q319)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007 other than the levels indicated in question H_Q313, H_Q314A, H_Q315 or H_Q317.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q319 **What was the main reason you chose to take (this program/subject)?**

01 Co-op/ work experience included
02 Make parents happy
03 Good at it/ get good marks
04 Better job opportunities
05 To make good money
06 Want job related to it
07 Personal interest in it
08 Needed for further education
09 Didn't know what else to take
10 Cost, program length, or location
11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S320)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q321)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_S320 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q321)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007 and indicated their main reason for taking this program is different than those listed in H_Q319.*

H_Q321 **Did you ever change your main field of study or specialization for this diploma /certificate/ degree while at (Institution name)?**

1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q322)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q322 What is the main reason you changed it?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one change, collect the reason for the most recent change.

- 01 Marks too low
- 02 Couldn't get in before
- 03 Better job opportunities
- 04 Changed career plans
- 05 Didn't like it/ not for me
- 06 Interest in new subject
- 07 Someone recommended it
- 08 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S323)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007 and who changed their main field of study or specialization for their diploma / certificate / degree while at that institution.*

H_S323 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007 and who changed their main field of study or specialization for their diploma / certificate / degree while at that institution and who changed their main field of study for a reason other than those listed in H_Q322.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q324 **In what month and year did you start taking a (program name) from (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
RF (Go to H_Q333)

Default: (Go to H_Q325)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_Q325 **Year.**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2008]

RF (Go to H_Q333)

Default: (Go to H_C320)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C326 Programmer: If H_Q325=2008, have pop-up screen with following warning: 'We are only collecting programs started before January 2008.' and set H_C326=ineligibleDate; Else set H_C326=acceptableDate

Ineligible date (Go to H_C327)
Acceptable date (Go to H_C328)

H_C327 Programmer: Program is ineligible. Change the PEF to 3 for this program, then go to H_C437 to end the loop for this pgm.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C328 Programmer: If all of H_Q324, H_Q325, BE50M, BE50Y have a valid numeric entry and H_Q324///H_Q325 (date started Post-Secondary program) is before BE50M ///BE50Y (date last in high school from Module B) then set H_C328=StartedProgramBeforeLastInHS; Else set H_C328=InsufficientDataToCompareOrAllOK.

Started program before last in HS (Go to H_Q329)
 Insufficient data to compare or all OK (Go to H_Q333)

H_Q329 **It appears that you started this program before (month/year) when you were last in high school (junior high or elementary school). Is this correct?**

1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q333)
 2 No, correct Date Started this program..... (Go to H_Q324)
 3 No, correct Date Last in High School (Go to H_Q330)
 DK, RF (Go to H_Q333)

Coverage: Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2006 and December 2007 and who reported a start date of that program that was before the date they were last in high school.

H_Q330 **When were you last in high school, junior high or elementary school?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential! You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 RF (Go to H_Q333)

Default: (Go to H_Q331)

Coverage: Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2006 and December 2007 and who reported a start date of that program that was before the date they were last in high school and who reported that their date last in high school was reported wrongly in Module B.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q331 **Year.**
 ____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2007]
 RF (Go to H_Q333)

Default: (Go to H_C332)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2006 and December 2007 and who reported a start date of that program that was before the date they were last in high school and who reported that their date last in high school was reported wrongly in Module B.*

H_C332 Programmer: If all of H_Q324, H_Q325, H_Q330, H_Q331 have valid numeric entry and H_Q324//H_Q325 (start date of program) is before H_Q330//H_Q331 (new date last in high school) then set H_C332=StartOfPgmBeforeNewEntryForLastInHS; else set H_C332=StartOfPgmAfterNewEntryForLastInHS.
 Start date of program before new entry for last date in HS..... (Go to H_Q329)
 Start date of program after new entry for last date in HS or incomplete data(Go to H_Q333)

H_Q333 **According to your school, what is the normal length of time required to complete a (program name) when taken full-time?**

01 Less than 3 Months (Go to H_C335)
 02 3 to 5 Months
 03 6 to 7 Months
 04 8 to 12 Months
 05 13 to 17 Months
 06 1 and half years up to less than 2 years
 07 2 Years to less than 3 years
 08 3 Years to less than 4 years
 09 4 Years to less than 5 years
 10 5 Years to less than 6 years
 11 6 Years or more
 12 Length varies
 13 Program only offered part-time..... (Go to H_Q334)
 DR, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q336)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q334 **According to your school, what is the normal length of time required to complete a (program name) when taken part-time?**

- 01 Less than 3 Months (Go to H_C335)
- 02 3 to 5 Months
- 03 6 to 7 Months
- 04 8 to 12 Months
- 05 13 to 17 Months
- 06 1 and half years up to less than 2 years
- 07 2 Years to less than 3 years
- 08 3 Years to less than 4 years
- 09 4 Years to less than 5 years
- 10 5 Years to less than 6 years
- 11 6 Years or more
- 12 Length varies
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q336)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2006 and December 2007 that is only offered part-time.*

H_C335 **We are only collecting programs that take someone 3 months or more. I want to confirm that the program takes less than 3 months to complete.**

- 1 Program becomes not eligible (Go to H_C335A)
- 2 To correct program length (Go to H_Q334)

H_C335A Programmer: Program is ineligible. Change the PEF to 3 for this program, then go to H_C437 to end loop for this pgm.

Default: (Go to H_C437)

H_Q336 **Were you still taking education or training towards your (program name) from (institution name) in December 2007?**

- 1 Yes (Go to H_C337)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q372)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C337 Programmer: If C4OPENP=1 then set H_C337=CurrentPgmsOpenFromCycle4;
if C4OPENP=3 then set H_C337=CurrentPgmsNotOpenFromCycle4;

- Current program is open from Cycle4 (Go to H_C338)
- Current program is not open from Cycle4 (Go to H_Q349)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C338 Programmer: If Cyc4 H18BQ=8 or 9 (from input file) then set H_C338=MainFieldOfStudyWasRForDKInCyc4; If Cyc4 H18BQ=3 (from input file) then set H_C338=MainFieldOfStudyWasUndecidedInCyc4; else set H_C338=MainFieldOfStudyWasProvidedInCyc4;

Main Field of Study was refused or unknown in Cyc4 (Go to H_Q345)
 Main Field of Study was undecided in Cyc4..... (Go to H_C344A)
 Main Field of Study was provided in Cyc4 (Go to H_Q339)

H_Q339 **Two years ago you indicated that your main field of study was (name of main field study). Is that information correct?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C339A)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4) for which the main field of study was provided in cycle 4.

H_C339A Programmer: If (H_Q336=Yes or H_Q372=Yes or H_Q372=No) and H_Q339=Yes then set H_C339A=KnownStatusAndAgreedWithCyc4Info; If (H_Q336=Yes or H_Q372=Yes or H_Q372=No) and H_Q339=No or RF or DK then set H_C339A=KnownStatusButDeniedRFDKAboutCyc4Info; else set H_C339A=UnknownStatus;

Known status and agreed with Cyc4 info (Go to H_Q340)
 Known status but denied, refused, didn't know about Cyc4 info.... (Go to H_Q341)
 Unknown status (Go to H_Q345)

H_Q340 **(Is it still the same? Was it the same when you (completed/stopped))?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to H_Q341)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C346)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), who were in this program at sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 for which the main field of study was provided in cycle 4 and who confirm this main field of study.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q341 **(What is your main field of study now? / What was your main field of study when you (completed/stopped))?**

____(40 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C342)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4), who were in this program at sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 for which the main field of study was provided in cycle 4, who now do not confirm the cycle 4 main field of study or whose main field of study has changed since December 2005.*

H_C342 If H_Q340=No then set H_C342=Cyc5MainFieldOfStudyIsDiffOfCyc4; Else set H_C342=DKIfMainFieldOfStudyIsDifferent;

Cyc5 Main field of study is diff from that of Cyc4 (Go to H_Q343)
Do not know if Main field of study is different..... (Go to H_C346)

H_Q343 **Why the change in your main field of study?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than one change, collect the reason for the most recent change.

____(40 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C346)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4) and who were in this program at sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 and had provided a main field of study in cycle 4 who confirmed this main field of study but had changed it sometime between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_C344A Programmer: If (H_Q336=Yes or H_Q372=Yes or H_Q372=No) then set H_C344A=KnownStatus; Else set H_C344A=UnknownStatus;

Known status , OK to proceed..... (Go to H_Q344)
Or, known status..... (Go to H_Q345)

H_Q344 **Two years ago you indicated that you were undecided as to your main field of study. (Have you since chosen a main field of study?/Did you have a main field of study upon completion?/Had you chosen a main field of study before stopping?)**

1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q345)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C346)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 (cycle 4) and who were in this program at sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 and were undecided about their main field of study in cycle 4.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q345 **What is or was your main field of study or specialization?**

____(40 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C346)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2005 and were in this program at sometime between January 2006 and December 2007 and who did not provide their main field of study in cycle 4.*

H_C346 If H_Q336=Yes then set H_C346=PgmOngoing; If H_Q372=Yes then set H_C346=PgmCompleted; Else set H_C346=PgmStoppedOrUnknownStatus;

Program ongoing (Go to H_Q349)
Program completed (Go to H_Q383)
Program stopped or unknown status..... (Go to H_Q400)

H_Q349 **In December 2007, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?**

- 1 Full-time
 - 2 Part-time
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C360)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2007.*

H_C360 Programmer: If (H_Q333=Months3To5, Months6Or7 or Months8To12) or (H_Q333=ProgramOnlyOne and Parttime and H_334=Months3To5, Months6Or7 or Months8To12) then set H_C360=DurationLessThanOrEqualToOneYear; else set H_C360=DurationMoreThanOneYear;

Duration less than or equal to one year (Go to H_Q362)
Duration more than one year..... (Go to H_Q361)

H_Q361 **In December 2007, what year of your education or training program were you enrolled in?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q362)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2007 that takes more than one year to complete.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q362 **In what month and year do you expect to finish the requirements for your (program name)?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Finish the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project or defend your thesis.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 14 Does not expect to complete (Go to H_Q367)
- DK
- RF (Go to H_Q367)

Default: (Go to H_Q363)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2007.*

H_Q363 **Year.**

INTERVIEWER: If expected completion after 2018 choose '2018'.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2001 Max: 2018]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C364A)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2007.*

H_C364A Programmer: [If H_Q362//H_Q363 is before H_Q324//H_Q325) and all are valid numeric entries then set H_C364A=AllDataAvailableCompDatelsBefStart; Else set H_C364A=AllDataNotAvailableOrDatesAreOK;

All data available and expected completion date is before start date(Go to H_Q364)
All data not available or dates are OK.....(Go to H_C365A)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- H_Q364** **The date you expect to complete this program is before the date you started taking it. Which date is not correct?**
- 1 To correct expected completion date (Go to H_Q362)
2 To correct program start date (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2007 and who reported a date they expected to complete the program that was before the date they had started taking the program.*

- H_C365A** Programmer: [If H_Q363=2005 then set
H_C365A=DateComplePassedRemainPgm; Else set H_C365A=NoProblem;
- Their expected date of completion has passed yet they remain in the pgm(Go to H_C365)
 No problem (Go to H_Q367)

- H_C365** **Please confirm that you were still taking education towards this program in December 2007 and you expected to complete the graduation requirements for it in (month/year)?**
- 1 Yes
2 No. Adjust the response to 'Still taking it in December 2007?' (Go to H_Q336)
3 No. Adjust the response to 'Expected completion date?' (Go to H_Q362)
- Default: (Go to H_Q367)

- H_Q367** **Between January 2006 and December 2007, had you stopped or interrupted your education toward your (program name) from (Institution name)?**
- INTERVIEWER:** Co-op terms, work placements for school, and summer breaks do not count as stopping/interrupting.
- 1 Yes (Go to H_Q368)
2 No
 DK, FF
- Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q368 What was the main reason you stopped/(interrupted)?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one stoppage then collect the reason for the last one only.

- 01 Not enough money
 - 02 Wanted to work
 - 03 Marks too low
 - 04 Didn't like it / Not for me
 - 05 To change schools or programs
 - 07 Wanted a break
 - 08 To travel
 - 09 Pregnant / Caring for own child
 - 10 Own health
 - 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S369)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q407)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2007 and who had stopped or interrupted their education in this program between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_S369 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q407)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2007 and who had stopped or interrupted their education at this program between January 2006 and December 2007 for a reason not listed in H_Q368.*

H_Q372 As of the end of December 2007, had you completed the requirements for your (program name) from (Institution name)?

INTERVIEWER: 'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project or defend your thesis.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q373)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q378)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2007 in H_Q336).*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q373 **In what month and year did you complete the requirements for your (program name) from (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine months and years.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Default: (Go to H_Q374)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2007 in H_Q336) and who reported completing this program prior to December 2007.*

H_Q374 **Year.**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2007]
RF

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2007 in H_Q336) and reported completing this program prior to December 2007.*

H_C375A Programmed: If H_Q373///H_Q374 is before H_Q324///H_Q325 (and all have valid numeric entry) then set H_C375A=AllDataAvailable; else set H_C375A=AllDataNotAvailable;

All data available and completion date is before date started..... (Go to H_Q375)
All data not available or completion date is after start date..... (Go to H_C376A)

H_Q375 **The date you completed this program is before the date you started taking it. Which date is not correct?**

- 1 To correct completion date (Go to H_Q373)
- 2 To correct start date (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2007 in H_Q336) and reported completing this program before the date they started taking the program.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C376A Programmer: If H_Q336=No and H_Q373=December and H_Q374=2007 then set H_C376A=NotInPgmlnDec2007ButFinishTheReqs; else set H_C376A=DataOK;

Said not in pgm in Dec 2007 but now say finished the req's then..(Go to H_Q376)
Data OK..... (Go to H_C377)

H_Q376 **You said you were not in this program in December 2007, but you completed the requirements then. Which needs to be corrected?**

- 1 To correct 'still in program'..... (Go to H_Q336)
- 2 To correct date completed requirements..... (Go to H_Q373)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2007 in H_Q336) and reported not being in the program in December 2007 but also reported that they completed the requirements of the program in December 2007.

H_C377 Programmer: If C4OPENP=1 then set H_C377=PgmIsOpenFromCycle4; If C4OPENP=3 then set H_C377=PgmIsNotOpenFromCycle4;

Program is open from Cycle 4..... (Go to H_C338)
Program is not open from Cycle 4..... (Go to H_Q383)

H_Q378 **In what month and year before December 2007, did you stop taking education towards a (program name) from (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine months and years.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Default: (Go to H_Q379)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in that program in December 2007 and had not completed the requirements of that program.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q379

Year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2007]
RF

Default: (Go to H_C380A)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in that program in December 2007 and had not completed the requirements of that program.*

H_C380A

Programmer: If H_Q378//H_Q379 is before H_Q324//H_Q325 (And all have valid numeric entries) then set H_C380A=AllDataAvailable; else set H_C380A=InsufficientData;

All data available and date stopped is before date started (Go to H_Q380)
Insufficient data or date stopped is after date started (Go to H_C381A)

H_Q380

The date you stopped taking this program is before the date you started taking it. Which date is not correct?'

- 1 To correct date when stopped (Go to H_Q378)
- 2 To correct start date (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in that program in December 2007 and had not completed the requirements of that program.*

H_C381A

Programmer: If H_Q336=No and H_Q378=December and H_Q379=2007, then set H_C381A=NotPgmInDec07ButStoppedPgmInDec07; else set H_C381A=dataOK;

Said not taking pgm in Dec 2007 but now say stopped taking pgm in Dec 07(Go to H_Q381)
Data OK (Go to H_C382)

H_Q381

You said that you stopped taking this program in December 2007, but my notes say that you were not taking it then. Which needs to be corrected?

- 1 To correct date stopped taking it (Go to H_Q378)
- 2 To correct 'still in program' (Go to H_Q336)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 but who were no longer in that program in December 2007 and had not completed the requirements of that program, who now reported that they left their program in December 2007.*

H_C382

Programmer:If C4OPENP=1 then set H_C382=PgmIsOpenFromCycle4; If C4OPENP=3 then set H_C382=PgmIsNotOpenFromCycle4;

Program is open from Cycle4 (Go to H_C338)
Program is not open from Cycle4 (Go to H_Q400)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q383 At that time, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q384)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 but who were no longer in that program in December 2007 and had completed the requirements of that program.*

H_Q384 During the last two years, did you stop or interrupt your education toward your (program name) from (Institution name) before completing it?

INTERVIEWER: Co-op terms, work placements for school, and summer breaks do not count as stopping.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q385)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in that program in December 2007 and had completed the requirements of that program.*

H_Q385 What was the main reason you stopped?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one interruption then only collect the reason for the most recent interruption.

- 01 Not enough money
- 02 Wanted to work
- 03 Marks too low
- 04 Didn't like it / Not for me
- 05 To change schools or programs
- 07 Wanted a break
- 08 To travel
- 09 Pregnant / Caring for own child
- 10 Own health
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S386)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q407)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 but who were no longer in that program in December 2007 and had completed the requirements of that program and who, in the past two years, reported stopping or interrupting their education before they completed it.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_S386 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q407)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in that program in December 2007 and had completed the requirements of that program and who, in the past two years, reported stopping or interrupting their education before they completed it for a reason not listed in H_Q385.*

H_Q400 **What is the main reason you stopped before completing your (program name) from (Institution name)?**

- 01 Not enough money
- 02 Wanted to work
- 03 Marks too low
- 04 Didn't like it / Not for me
- 05 To change schools or programs
- 06 Only missing a few credits, not worth continuing
- 07 Wanted a break
- 08 To travel
- 09 Pregnant / Caring for own child
- 10 Own health
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S401)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q402)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in the program as of December 2007, and had not completed the requirements of the program.*

H_S401 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q402)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in the program as of December 2007, and had not completed the requirements of the program for a reason not listed in H_Q400.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q402 **When you stopped this program at this Institution, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C403)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in the program as of December 2007, and had not completed the requirements of the program.*

H_C403 Programmer: If (H_Q333=Months3To5, H_Q333=Months6Or7, H_Q333=Months8To12) or (H_Q333=ProgramOnlyOfferedPartTime and H_Q334=Months3To5, H_Q334=Months6Or7, H_Q334=Months8To12) then set H_C403=DurationFinishIsLess12Mths; else set H_C403=DurationFinishIsMore12MthsOrUnknown;

Normal duration to finish is less than or equal to 12 months (Go to H_Q405)
Normal duration to finish is more than 12 months or unknown (Go to H_Q404)

H_Q404 **What year of your program were you enrolled in when you stopped taking it at this school?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 7]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q405)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in the program as of December 2007, and had not completed the requirements for the program, whose program duration is more than 12 months.*

H_Q405 **Do you have plans to complete your (program name) from any school?**

- 1 Yes, plan to complete it (Go to H_Q406)
- 2 Completed it (Go to H_Q406)
- 3 No plans to complete it
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in the program as of December 2007, and had not completed the requirements of the program.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q406 Would that be from (Institution name) or from another school?

- 1 This school
- 2 Another school
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were no longer in the program as of December 2007, had not completed the requirements of the program, and said that they had plans to complete it or had already completed it.*

H_Q407 About how many months did you stop for?

INTERVIEWER: Co-op terms, work placements for school, and summer breaks don't count as stopping or interrupting.

- 01 Less than one month
- 02 1 to 5 months
- 03 6 to 11 months
- 04 12 to 17 months
- 05 18 months or more
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were still taking education in the program in December 2007 or had completed the requirements of their program as of the end of December 2007, and had stopped or interrupted their education in this program sometime between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_Q408 How much of your work towards this program from (Institution name) did you take as a part-time student? Was that...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **none of it**
- 02 **less than half**
- 03 **about half**
- 04 **more than half**
- 05 **all of it**
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C409)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C409 Programmer: If [H_Q349=PartTime or H_Q383=PartTime or H_Q402=PartTime] and H_Q408=NoneOfIt then set H_C409=PartTimeNowStating0PercPartTime; Else if [H_Q349=FullTime or H_Q383=FullTime or H_Q402=FullTime] and H_Q408=AllOfIt then set H_C409=FullTimeNowStating100PercPartTime; Else if [(H_Q349=PartTime or RF or DK) or (H_Q383=PartTime or RF or DK) or H_Q402=PartTime or RF or DK] and [H_Q408=NoneOfItLessThanHalf, AboutHalf, MoreThanHalf or RF or DK] then set H_C409=PartTimeNot100PercFullTimeSometime; Else set H_C409=NoFullTimeOrWeKnowDateLastFullTime;

Last status was part time but now stating 0% part time (Go to H_Q410)
 Last status was full time but now stating 100% part time..... (Go to H_Q412)
 Last status was part time but not 100% so was full time sometime(Go to H_Q414)
 Either no full time or we already know date last full time (Go to H_Q417)

H_Q410 My notes show that the last time you were in this program before January 2008 you were a part-time student. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q408)
 - 2 No (Go to H_C411)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q414)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and who had reported taking all of their education full-time but reported being part-time the last time they were in the program.*

H_C411 Programmer: If H_Q349=PartTime then set H_Q349=FullTime; Else if H_Q383=PartTime then set H_Q383=FullTime; Else if H_Q402=PartTime then set H_Q402=FullTime.

Default: (Go to H_Q417)

H_Q412 My notes show that the last time you were in this program before January 2008 you were a full-time student. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q408)
 - 2 No (Go to H_C413)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q414)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and who had reported taking all of their education part-time but reported being full-time the last time they were in the program.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C413 Programmer: If H_Q349=FullTime then set H_Q349=PartTime; Else if H_Q383=FullTime then set H_Q383=PartTime Else if H_Q402=FullTime then set H_Q402=PartTime.

Default: (Go to H_Q417)

H_Q414 **Before January 2008, in what month and year did you last take education towards your (program name) from (Institution name) as a full-time student?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine months and years.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Default: (Go to H_Q415)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were last in the program part-time and had done some of the program full-time or those who had a discrepancy between their reported full-time/part-time status for which we do not have a date when last in the program full-time.

H_Q415 **Year.**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2007]
F.F

Default: (Go to H_C416A)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were last in the program part-time and had done some of the program full-time or those who had a discrepancy between their reported full-time/part-time status for which we do not have a date when last in the program full-time.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C416A Programmer: If H_Q414///H_Q415 is before H_Q324///H_Q325 and all have valid numeric entries then set H_C416A=DataAvailAndDateFullTimeBeforeStart; Else set H_C416A=DataNotAvailableOrDatesAreOK;

All data available and date last took full time is before start date ..(Go to H_Q416)
All data not available or dates are OK.....(Go to H_Q417)

H_Q416 **The date you last took this program full-time is before the date you started taking it. Which date is not correct?'**

- 1 Correct date last in as full-time student.....(Go to H_Q414)
- 2 Correct start date of program(Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007, who were last in the program part-time and had done some of the program full-time or those who had a discrepancy between their reported full-time/part-time status for which we do not have a date when last in the program full-time, who reported a date they last took the program full-time before the date they started taking the program.*

H_Q417 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, how much of this diploma, certificate, or degree did you take through correspondence or another type of distance education like television or video? Was that...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Include radio broadcasts, videotapes, video-conferencing, the internet and e-mail.

- 01 **none of it**.....(Go to H_Q419)
- 02 **less than half**
- 03 **about half**
- 04 **more than half**
- 05 **all of it**
- DK, RF(Go to H_Q419)

Default: (Go to H_Q418)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q418 What methods of distance education did you use?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Television or radio broadcasts**
 - 02 **Videotapes or audio-cassettes**
 - 03 **Video-conferencing (live)**
 - 04 **Telephone or Audio-conferencing (live)**
 - 05 **Internet or email**
 - 06 **Correspondence by regular mail**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q419)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 through correspondence or another type of distance education.*

H_Q419 During the last 2 years, has your program (program name) included on-the-job experience, where you spent time in a work place?

INTERVIEWER: Either with or without pay.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q420)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D435M)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007.*

H_Q420 Was this ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **a Co-op program (alternating periods of study and paid work terms)**
 - 02 **an Apprenticeship program**
 - 03 **a Trade/vocational training program**
 - 04 **another program (e.g., practicum, internship, clinical) (Go to H_S421)**
 - 05 **another program with a work placement**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q422)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_S421 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q422)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience and whose work-experience was other than those listed in H_Q420.*

H_Q422 **Would it be best to describe the total time you spent with an employer in this program in terms of months, weeks, days or hours?**

INTERVIEWER: Total time refers only to time spent while doing work experience required by their program.

- 01 Months..... (Go to H_Q423)
- 02 Weeks..... (Go to H_Q425)
- 03 Days..... (Go to H_Q427)
- 04 Hours..... (Go to H_Q429)
- DK, RF..... (Go to H_Q430)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q423 **How many months did you spend with an employer?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 24]

DK, RF..... (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q424)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q424 **During those months, on average, how many weeks per month did you spend with an employer?**

____(1 space) [Min: 1 Max: 5]

DK, RF..... (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q426)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q425 **How many weeks did you spend with an employer?**
____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 104]
DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q426)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q426 **On average how many days per week did you spend with an employer?**
____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 7]
DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q428)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q427 **How many days did you spend with an employer?**
____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 30]
DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q428)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q428 **On average, how many hours per day did you spend with an employer?**
____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q430)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q429 **How many hours in total did you spend with an employer?**
____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 100]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q430)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q430 **What was the main reason you chose to participate in this work experience program?**

- 01 Requirement of my program
- 02 Parents wanted me to
- 03 Good at it/to get good marks
- 04 Better job opportunities
- 05 To make good money
- 06 Wanted job related to it
- 07 Interested in subject
- 08 Better qualifies me for further university, college, or other education
- 09 Didn't know what else to take
- 10 Someone recommended it (such as a guidance counselor or friend)
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S431)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q432)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_S431 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q432)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience which they took for a reason that was not listed in H_Q430.*

H_Q432 **Did you obtain information in this program**

... about future employers for students in your field of study?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q433)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q433 Did you obtain information in this program

... about possible types of jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q434)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q434 Did you obtain information in this program

... about possible further education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D435M)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_D435M Programmer: If PEF_ip=1 then calculate and retain on the output file a variable containing the month of the date last in this program at this institution (ie HLM_ip). This will be for ongoing or new programs and date will be between Jan 2006 and Dec 2007.

Default: (Go to H_D435Y)

H_D435Y Programmer: If PEF_ip =1 then calculate and retain on the output file a variable containing the year of the date last in this program at this institution (ie HLY_ip). This will be for ongoing or new programs and date will be between Jan 2006 and Dec 2007.

Default: (Go to H_D436M)

H_D436M Programmer: If PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, a variable containing the month of the date last in this program at this institution as a full-time student, if ever FT (ie HLMF_ip). Will be for ongoing or new programs and date will be between Jan 2006 and Dec 2007.

Default: (Go to H_C436Y)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_D436Y Programmer: If PEF=1, calculate and retain on output file, a variable containing the year of the date last in this program at this institution as a full-time student, if ever (ie HLYF_ip). Will be for ongoing or new programs and date will be between Jan 2006 and Dec 2007.

Default: (Go to H_C437)

H_C437 Programmer: End of questions for that program within that institution. [If number of times through loop H_C305 to H_C437 < TTLPRSTR_i (ie. p<TTLPRSTR)] and [(# of times through loop H_C305 to H_C437 has not reached 3 when _i=1 or 2 (ie p<3)) or (number of times through loop H_C305 to H_C437 has not reached 2 when _i=3 (ie. p<2)) or (number of times through loop H_C305 to H_C437 has not reached 1 when _i=4 (ie. p<1))] thus another program is on the roster and we have not yet hit the max for the institution so set p=p+1 and go to H_C305 to begin the loop again. Else go to H_D438M.

Default: (Go to (see above))

H_D438M Programmer: Looking at all programs for this institution where PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, the month of the date last at this Institution as a Full time student (between January 2006 and December 2007) (ie HLMF_i).

Default: (Go to H_D438Y)

H_D438Y Programmer: Looking at all programs for this institution where PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, the year of the date last at this Institution as a Full time student (between January 2006 and December 2007) (ie HLYF_i).

Default: (Go to H_C439)

H_C439 Programmer: If (number of institutions through H_C301 to H_C439< TTLIRSTR) AND (number of institutions through H_C301 to H_C439 < 4) then set i=i+1 and go to H_C301 to begin loop for next institution; Else go to H_C437A.

H_C437A Programmer: Display PCONF. Interviewer will do confirmation of data on screen before continuing. If interviewer enters a value to allow for an adjustment of a PEF from 1 to 3 then go to H_Q437B to allow the interviewer a chance to back-up just in case the wrong value was entered and in fact they do NOT want to change the PEF. Refer to the Programmers notes for further details.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C440)

H_Q437B Do you really want to make this program ineligible?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q437C)
- 2 No(Go to H_C437A)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q437C Please enter the reason for making this program ineligible.

Default: (Go to H_C437D)

H_C437D Programmer: Assess whether this Institution has at least one eligible program remaining (ie there is a PEF_ip =1)?

Yes.....(Go to H_C437A)

No(Go to H_C437E)

H_C437E Programmer: There are no eligible programs remaining at this Institution so set IEF_i =3.

Press <1> to continue

Default: (Go to H_C437A)

H_C440 Programmer: If across all pgms. where IEF=1 and PEF=1, all H_Q419_ip=2 (no programs where time was spent in a workplace) then set H_C440=NoOnTheJobExperienceInclPgm; else set H_C440=OnePgmInclOnTheJobExperience;

We know that none of the programs included on-the-job experience where time was spent in a workplace (Go to H_Q441)

At least one program included on-the-job experience or was unknown(Go to H_D444M)

H_Q441 **What is the main reason you did not participate in a work experience program during the last 2 years?**

- 01 Not offered at my institution.....
- 02 Not offered in my program.....
- 03 Did not see the value.....
- 04 Did not know they existed.....
- 05 Did not qualify (marks too low/missing credits)
- 06 Only offered to full-time students
- 07 Program was full.....
- 08 Not offered in program(s) I was interested in
- 09 Other - specify (Go to H_S442)

Default: (Go to H_D444M)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and who did not participate in a work experience program during that period.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_S442	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Specify. ____(40 spaces) Default: (Go to H_D444M) Coverage: <i>Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2006 and December 2007 and who did not participate in a work experience program during that period for a reason that was not listed in H_Q441.</i>
H_D444M	Programmer: From amongst all programs for this respondent where PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, the month of the date last in any post-secondary program as a full-time student (ie HLMF). See calculation specs in programming reference notes for H_D444. Default: (Go to H_D444Y)
H_D444Y	Programmer: From amongst all programs for this respondent where PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, the year of the date last in any post-secondary program as a full-time student (ie HLYF). See calculation specs in programming reference notes for H_D444. Default: (Go to H_END)
H_END	TIME (REAL); STOP of Education and Training Above High School Module
Section:	Post-Secondary Engagement (K)
K_Start	TIME (REAL); START OF POST-SECONDARY ENGAGEMENT MODULE <u>IMPORT</u> piNeedEngForCEGEP - from sample file - Yes, No, NoPSI piNeedEngForNonCEGEP - from sample file - Yes, No, NoPSI NoPSI means the respondent has not attended any post-secondary institutions in earlier cycles. There are limited data combinations possible: Both fields contain NoPSI; - Both fields contain No (all engagement data has previously been collected); - One field could contain Yes while the other contains No (for partially collected Quebec respondents) - Yes-Yes is not possible, as one of the engagement items would already have been collected if institutions were previously eligible.
K_C01A	If NeedEngForCEGEP = Yes, go to K_D01; Else if NeedEngForCEGEP = NoPSI, go to K_C01B; Else, go to K_C03.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

K_C01B	If earliest eligible institution is an eligible institution in Québec, go to K_D01; Else, go to K_C05.
Note:	The earliest eligible institution is an eligible institution with the earliest start date for an eligible program. Institutions are eligible if their IEF=1. Province of institution is in H_Q221. Programs are eligible if their PEF=1. Dates for programs are in H_Q324 and H_Q325, and could contain non-response. Non-response dates are to be considered the latest date possible (to force the selection of an institution with useable dates). If first institution is a CEGEP and respondent needs both, application will collect both. However, if CEGEP is not first (i.e. first institution is Quebec but not a CEGEP) application will only collect for non-CEGEP.
K_D01	Identify earliest eligible CEGEP institution.
Note:	The earliest eligible institution is an eligible institution with the earliest start date for an eligible program. Institutions are eligible if their IEF=1. Province of institution in H_Q221=24. Level of institution in H_Q219=3. Programs are eligible if their PEF=1. Dates for programs are in H_Q324 and H_Q325, and could contain non-response. Non-response dates are to be considered the latest date possible (to force the selection of an institution with useable dates).
K_C02	If there is an eligible CEGEP institution, go to K_B02; Else go to K_C03.
K_B02	Call KE block for earliest eligible CEGEP institution.
K_C03	If NeedEngForNonCEGEP = (Yes or NoPSi) go to K_D03; Else, go to K_END.
K_D03	Identify earliest eligible Non-CEGEP institution.
Note:	The earliest eligible institution is an eligible institution with the earliest start date for an eligible program. Institutions are eligible if their IEF=1. Level of institution in H_Q219 NE 3. Programs are eligible if their PEF=1. Dates for programs are in H_Q324 and H_Q325, and could contain non-response. Non-response dates are to be considered the latest date possible (to force the selection of an institution with useable dates).
K_C04	If there is an eligible Non-CEGEP institution, go to K_B04; Else go to K_END.
K_B04	Call KE block for earliest eligible Non-CEGEP institution then go to K_END.
K_C05	Identify earliest eligible institution (as in K_C01B).
Note:	The earliest eligible institution is an eligible institution with the earliest start date for an eligible program. Institutions are eligible if their IEF=1. Province of institution in H_Q221 NE 24. Level of institution is in H_Q219. Programs are eligible if their PEF=1. Dates for programs are in H_Q324 and H_Q325, and could contain non-response. Non-response dates are to be considered the latest date possible (to force the selection of an institution with useable dates).
K_B05	Call KE block for earliest eligible institution.
K_END	TIME (REAL); STOP OF POST-SECONDARY ENGAGEMENT MODULE
KE_Start	TIME (REAL); START OF POST-SECONDARY ENGAGEMENT MODULE <u>IMPORT</u> piInstName - Name of institution piH_Q417 -Amount of distance education piB_Q01 - Ownership of family business or farm

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q20 For the next set of questions think only about your very first year in (institution). If your program was less than one year, think of that whole time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.

KE_C23 If H_Q417=5 then go to KE_Q24; Else go to KE_Q23.

KE_Q23 During most of your first year, did you live in a student residence at your school?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to KE_C25)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, except those who did all of their program through correspondence or other type of distance education.

KE_Q24 Whom did you live with most of the time?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 01 Parent(s) or guardian(s)
- 02 girlfriend/boyfriend/spouse and/or children
- 03 other relatives (brother, aunt)
- 04 students or friends (off campus)
- 05 boarding house with strangers
- 06 on your own (nobody else)
- 07 Other - Specify..... (Go to KE_Q24S)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to KE_C25)

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, except those who lived in a student residence at their school during most of their first year.

KE_Q24S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, except those who lived in a student residence at their school during most of their first year, who lived with someone other than those listed in KE_Q24.

KE_C25 If piH_Q417=5 go to KE_Q28; Else go to KE_Q25.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q25 **During your first year, how many classes did you have of fewer than 35 people? Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **none of them**
 - 02 **less than half**
 - 03 **about half**
 - 04 **more than half**
 - 05 **all of them**.....(Go to KE_Q27)
 - 06 **had no classroom instruction**.....(Go to KE_Q27)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to KE_Q26)

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who did not do all of their program through correspondence or other type of distance education.*

KE_Q26 **How many classes did you have of 75 people or more?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **None of them**
 - 02 **Less than half**
 - 03 **About half**
 - 04 **More than half**
 - 05 **All of them**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who did not do all of their program through correspondence or other type of distance education, who had none or some classes of fewer than 35 people.*

KE_E26 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

KE_Q27 **During or before your first year, did you take part in any workshops, programs or courses designed to help you adjust to first-year studies?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who did not do all of their program through correspondence or other type of distance education.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q28 **In your first year, what was your overall grade average as a percentage?**

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate if year incomplete or different grade system.

Read categories to respondent. (Use letters if needed).

- 01 **90% or above (mainly A+'s)**
- 02 **80 to 89% (mainly A's, A-'s)**
- 03 **70 to 79% (mainly B's)**
- 04 **60 to 69% (mainly C's)**
- 05 **50 to 59% (mainly D's)**
- 06 **Under 50% (mainly E's and F's)**
- DK, RF (Go to KE_Q29)**

Default: (Go to KE_Q30)

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5*

KE_Q29 **Could you give me a letter grade?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **A+ (90% or above)**
- 02 **A- to A (80 to 89%)**
- 03 **B- to B+ (70 to 79%)**
- 04 **C- to C+ (60 to 69%)**
- 05 **D- to D+ (50 to 59%)**
- 06 **E to F (Under 50%)**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who refused to say or did not know what their overall grade average as a percentage was.*

KE_Q30 **During your first year, about how many hours each week did you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of class?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Zero (Go to KE_Q30A)**
- 02 **Less than one hour per week**
- 03 **1 to 3 hours**
- 04 **4 to 7 hours**
- 05 **8 to 14 hours**
- 06 **15 to 20 hours**
- 07 **21 to 30 hours**
- 08 **More than 30 hours per week**
- DK, RF**

Default: (Go to KE_Q33)

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q30A **Did you have any work or reading assigned to do outside of class?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who during the first year spent zero hours each week studying or doing assigned work outside class.*

KE_Q33 **How many times per month did you think about dropping out? Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **never**
- 02 **less than once a month**
- 03 **once or twice a month**
- 04 **about once a week**
- 05 **more than once a week**
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.*

KE_C34 If piB_Q01=2 go to KE_Q38; Else go to KE_Q35.

KE_Q35 **During the school year, about how many hours each week did you do unpaid work in your family's business or farm, if they had one?**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 168]

DK.....(Go to KE_Q37)
RF

Default: (Go to KE_Q38)

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who lived in a household where someone in their family owned a business or a farm.*

KE_E35 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

KE_Q37 **Did you usually work per week... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent (read only items 1 to 4).

- 01 **1 to less than 10 hours**
- 02 **10 to less than 20 hours**
- 03 **20 to less than 30 hours**
- 04 **30 hours or more**
- 05 Zero, did not work
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who lived in a household where someone in their family owned a business or a farm and who did not know the number of hours per week of unpaid work done on their family's business or farm during the school year.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q38 **During the school year, about how many hours each week did you work at a job for pay? Also count odd jobs, but not work placements for school like Co-op or other work education programs.**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 168]

DK.....(Go to KE_Q40)
RF

Default: (Go to KE_C41A)

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.*

KE_E38 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

KE_Q40 **Did you usually work per week ... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent (read only items 1 to 4).

- 01 **1 to less than 10 hours**
 - 02 **10 to less than 20 hours**
 - 03 **20 to less than 30 hours**
 - 04 **30 hours or more**
 - 05 Zero, did not work
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who did not know how many hours each week they worked at a job for pay, during the school year.*

KE_C41A If KE_Q35 is greater than (>) 0 and not equal to (not=) RF or DK or KE_Q37=1,2,3 or 4 or KE_Q38 is greater than (>) 0 or KE_Q40=1,2,3 or 4], then go to KE_Q41A; Else go to KE_C43.

KE_Q41A **During the school year, did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or no change"**

... in your overall marks?

- 1 Decrease
 - 2 Increase
 - 3 No change
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who reported working during the school year.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q41B Did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"
... in the amount of studying or school work you did?

- 1 Decrease
- 2 Increase
- 3 No change
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who reported working during the school year.

KE_Q41C Did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"
... in your interest in school?

- 1 Decrease
- 2 Increase
- 3 No change
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who reported working during the school year.

KE_Q41D Did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"
... in the time you spent with your friends?

- 1 Decrease
- 2 Increase
- 3 No change
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who reported working during the school year.

KE_Q41E Did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"
... in the number of hours of sleep you got?

- 1 Decrease
- 2 Increase
- 3 No change
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, who reported working during the school year.

KE_C43 If KE_Q25=6 or piH_Q417=5, then go to KE_R46; Else go to KE_Q45.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q45 **How many of your instructors showed an interest in helping students succeed?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **None of them**
- 02 **Very few**
- 03 **Some**
- 04 **Most**
- 05 **All**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5, except those who did all of their program through correspondence or other type of distance education and those who reported no classroom instruction.

KE_R46 **For the next question, please tell me whether the statement was true for you "Never, Rarely, Some of the time, Most of the time, or All of the time".**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

KE_Q47 **I missed deadlines given for assigned work**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary (read only items 1 to 5).

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Some of the time
- 04 Most of the time
- 05 All of the time
- 06 No work assigned
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.

KE_R51 **Please tell me whether you "Strongly disagree, Disagree, Agree, or Strongly agree" with each of the following statements.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.

KE_Q53 **There were people at school that I could talk to about personal things.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q54 **During my first year, I felt I had found the right program for me.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.*

KE_Q55 **My first year helped me to get a better idea of my future plans.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.*

KE_Q56 **My first year gave me skills that would help me in the job market.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.*

KE_Q57 **During my first year, I was sure of the type of work I would like to have in the future.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents whose 1st and/or 2nd post-secondary experience occurred in cycle 5.*

KE_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF POST-SECONDARY ENGAGEMENT MODULE

Section: **Funding (L)**

L_START TIME(REAL); START OF FUNDING MODULE

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_C00 If (PEF_11 or PEF_12 or PEF_13 or PEF_21 or PEF_22 or PEF_23 or PEF_31 or PEF_32 or PEF_41 from Section H)=1 then set L_C00=1 (Post-secondary student in the last 2 years) and go to L_R00; Else set L_C00=2 (Not a Post-secondary student in the last 2 years) and go to L_C07D.

Post-secondary student in the last 2 years(Go to L_R00)
Not a post-secondary student in the last 2 years (Go to L_C07D)

L_R00 **The next questions are about funding your education.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Default: (Go to L_Q01)

L_Q01 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2006 and December 2007,**

...had you received money from your parents or partner, that you don't have to pay back? Exclude amounts received from REAs (Registered Education Savings Plan), RRSPs (Registered Retirement Savings Plan), trust funds or savings bonds.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q01A)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q02)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

L_Q01A **What was the total amount of money received from your parents or partner during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____ (6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q02)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who received money from their parents or partner that they don't have to pay back.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q02 Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2006 and December 2007,

...had you received money from people, other than your parents or partner, that you don't have to pay back? Exclude amounts received from RESPs (Registered Education Savings Plan), RRSPs (Registered Retirement Savings Plan), trust funds or savings bonds.

INTERVIEWER: Other relatives or non-relatives.

1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q02A)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

L_Q02A **What was the total amount of money received from people other than your parents or partner during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999999]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who received money from people other than their parents or partner that they don't have to pay back.*

L_Q03 Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2006 and December 2007,

...had you used money earned from jobs since leaving high school?

1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q03A1)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q03A)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q03A1 **What was the total amount of money earned from jobs since leaving high school that you used during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q03A)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who used money earned from jobs since leaving high school.*

L_Q03A Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2006 and December 2007,

...had you used money from your personal savings? (exclude money earned from jobs since leaving high school)

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q03A2)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q04)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

L_Q03A2 **What was the total amount of money from your personal savings that you used during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q04)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who used money from personal savings.*

L_Q04 Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2006 and December 2007,

...had you received money from trust funds, Registered Education Savings Plan (RESPs) or Registered Retirement Savings Plan (RRSPs)?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q04A)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q04A **What was the total amount of money received from trust funds, Registered Education Savings (RESPs) or Registered Retirement Savings Plan (RRSPs) during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q04B)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who received money from trust funds, RESPs or RRSPs.*

L_Q04B **Was any of this from a Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q04C)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who received money from trust funds, RESPs or RRSPs.*

L_Q04C **What was the total amount?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who received money from RESPs.*

L_Q05 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2006 and December 2007,**

..had you received money from scholarships, awards or prizes?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q05A)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q05A **What was the total amount received from these scholarships, awards or prizes during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar. If amount received is in U.S. dollars, note it in F4-Remarks.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who received money from scholarships, awards or prizes.*

L_Q06 Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2006 and December 2007,

...had you received money from grants or bursaries?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q06A)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

L_Q06A **What was the total amount received from these grants or bursaries during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar. If amount received is in U.S. dollars, note it in F4-Remarks.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who received money from grants or bursaries.*

L_Q07 Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2006 and December 2007,

...had you received money from loans to fund your education, including those from government, family or directly from a bank?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q07B)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C07B2)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07B Did you get a government sponsored student loan?

INTERVIEWER: Include provincial and federal student loans.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07C)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who received money from loans to fund their education, including those from government, family or from a bank in Cycle 5 as of Dec. 31, 2007.*

L_Q07C Other than a student loan, did you get a bank loan, a line of credit or a loan from your parents or family?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C07B1A)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who received money from loans to fund their education, including those from government, family or from a bank in Cycle 5 as of Dec. 31, 2007.*

L_C07B1A If L_Q07B=1 (Yes) then set L_C07B1A=1 (Respondent has borrowed from government sponsored student loan in current cycle and go to L_Q07B1. Else set L_C07B1A=2 (Respondent has not borrowed from government sponsored student loan in previous or current cycle and go to L_C07B2.

Borrowed from government student loan in the current cycle..... (Go to L_Q07B1)
All others..... (Go to L_C07B2)

L_Q07B1 (Two years ago, you said you borrowed (\$ amount) using the government sponsored student loan program. As of December 31st, 2007, what was the total you had borrowed?/You said you received a government sponsored student loan. As of December 31st, 2007, what was the total you had borrowed?)

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]

DK, RF (Go to L_Q07B2)

Default: (Go to L_C07B1)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who received government sponsored student loans in Cycle 5 as of Dec. 31, 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_C07B1 If [BORRGOV (on Input file)>0 and L_Q07B1 <BORRGOV (on Input file)] then set L_C07B1=1 (Total amount borrowed < amount reported two years ago) and go to L_E07B1; Else set L_C07B1=2 (Total amount borrowed >=amount reported two years ago) and go to L_Q07B2.

Total amount borrowed < amount reported two years ago(Go to L_E07B1)
Total amount borrowed >=amount reported two years ago (Go to L_Q07B2)

L_E07B1 **The total amount borrowed of (\$ amount) from the government sponsored student loan is less than the amount of (\$ amount) reported during our interview of two years ago. Which amount is incorrect?**

- 1 Total amount borrowed is incorrect (Go to L_Q07B1)
- 2 Amount reported two years ago is incorrect
- 3 Both amounts are correct (loan remission)

Default: (Go to L_Q07B2)

L_C07B2 If OWEDGOV (on Input file)>0 or if L_Q07B=1 (Yes) then set L_C07B2=1 (Respondent owed money on a government sponsored student loan from the previous cycle(s) or borrowed from government sponsored student loan in current cycle) and go to L_Q07B2. Else set L_C07B2=2 (Respondent does not owe money on government sponsored student loan) and go to L_C07E.

Owed money on a government student loan from previous cycle(s) or borrowed from government student loan in current cycle (Go to L_Q07B2)
All others..... (Go to L_C07E)

L_Q07B2 **(Two years ago, you said you owed (\$ amount) for all government sponsored student loans. As of December 31st, 2007, how much did you owe on these loans? You said you received a government sponsored student loan. As of December 31st, 2007, how much did you owe on these loans?)**

INTERVIEWER Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999993]

DK, RF(Go to L_Q07B3A)

Default: (Go to L_C07B3)

Coverage: Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who owed money from a government sponsored student loan in the previous cycle(s) and/or borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan in the current cycle to finance their education.

L_C07B3 If (L_Q07B1 ≠ RF or DK) and (L_Q07B1<L_Q07B2), set L_C07B3=1 (Amount borrowed < Amount owed from government loans) and go to L_E07B3; Else set L_C07B3=2 (Amount borrowed >=Amount owed from government loans) and go to L_Q07B3A.

Amount borrowed < Amount owed from government loans(Go to L_E07B3)
Amount borrowed >= Amount owed from government loans.....(Go to L_Q07B3A)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_E07B3 The amount borrowed of (\$ amount) from the government sponsored student loan is less than the amount of (\$ amount) that you owed. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to L_Q07B3A)
- 2 No, amount borrowed incorrect..... (Go to L_Q07B1)
- 3 No, amount owed incorrect..... (Go to L_Q07B2)

Default: (Go to L_Q07B3A)

L_Q07B3A Are you aware of government aid programs such as loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms available for government student loans?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to L_Q07B3B)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B4)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5.*

L_Q07B3B Have you received a loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms on your government student loan between January 2006 and December 2007?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to L_Q07B3C)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B4)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5 and are aware of government aid programs such as loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms programs.*

L_Q07B3C What was the amount of your loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms?

_____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B4)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5, are aware and received a loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07B4 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, did you make payments to repay your government student loan?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q07B5)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C07E)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5.*

L_Q07B5 **Were payments made monthly, bi-weekly, weekly, or by some other payment schedule?**

- 01 Monthly
- 02 Bi-weekly
- 03 Weekly
- 04 Occasionally as able..... (Go to L_Q07B5C)
- 05 Annually (Go to L_Q07B5C)
- 06 Quarterly
- 07 Other schedule - Specify (Go to L_S07B5)
- DK, RF (Go to L_Q07B5C)

Default: (Go to L_Q07B5B)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5, who have started to repay their loan.*

L_S07B5 **INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other schedule.**

____ (80 spaces)

Default: (Go to L_Q07B5C)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5, who have started to repay their loan and are repaying according to a schedule other than the ones proposed.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07B5B What was the amount of the (monthly / bi-weekly / weekly / quarterly) payment?

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 200000]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B5D)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5, who have started to repay their loan according to a monthly, bi-weekly, weekly or quarterly schedule.*

L_Q07B5C What was the total amount paid between January 2006 and December 2007?

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 200000]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B5D)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5 and who have started to repay their loan according to an occasional or annual schedule (includes those who refused or did not know the method of repayment of their loan).*

L_Q07B5D In what year do you expect to have your government-sponsored student loans paid off?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2030]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B5E)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5 and have started to repay their loan.*

L_Q07B5E Did you receive any assistance from the governments or lenders in making repayment of these student loans?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q07B5F)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B5H)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5, who have started to repay their loan.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07B5F **Did you receive assistance in the form of interest relief from federal or provincial governments?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B5G)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5, who have started to repay their loan and received assistance from governments or lenders in making repayments.*

L_Q07B5G **Did you receive assistance in the form of decreased loan payments that you negotiated with your lender?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B5H)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5, who have started to repay their loan and received assistance from governments or lenders in making repayments.*

L_Q07B5H **Have you ever defaulted on any of these student loans?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C07E)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who borrowed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 5, have started to repay their loan.*

L_C07E If OWEDOTH (on Input file)>0 or L_Q07C=1 (Yes) then set L_C07E=1 (Respondent owed money to a bank, family etc. for funding their education) and go to L_Q07E. Else set L_C07E=2 (Respondent does not owe money to a bank, family etc. for funding their education) and go to L_Q08.

Owed money from loans to a bank, family etc. from the previous cycle(s) or borrowed from a bank, family etc. in the current cycle (Go to L_Q07E)
All others.....(Go to L_Q08)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07E (Two years ago, you said you owed (\$ amount) on loans from a bank, a line of credit or from parents or family to fund your education. As of December 31st, 2007, how much did you owe on these loans?) (You said you received a loan from a bank, a line of credit or from parents or family to fund your education. As of December 31st, 2007, how much did you owe on these loans?)

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q08)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who owed money from loans from a bank, a line of credit or from parents or family in the previous cycle(s) and/or borrowed money from a bank, line of credit or from parents or family in the current cycle to fund their education .*

L_C07D If OWEDGOV or OWEDOTH (on Input file)>0, then set L_C07D=1 (Amount owed from loans in Cycle 4) and go to L_R07D; Else set L_C07D=2 (No amount owed from loans in Cycle 4) and go to L_END.

Amount owed from loans in Cycle 4..... (Go to L_R07D)
No amount owed from loans in Cycle 4.....(Go to L_END)

L_R07D **The next questions are about lending your education.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Default: (Go to L_C07D1)

L_C07D1 If OWEDGOV (on Input file)>0 then set L_C07D1=1 (Amount owed from government loans > 0) and go to L_Q07D1; Else set L_C07D1=2 (No amount owed from government loans) and go to L_C07D2.

Amount owed from government loans > 0 (Go to L_Q07D1)
No amount owed from gov. loans..... (Go to L_C07D2)

L_Q07D1 (Two years ago, you said you owed (\$ amount) for all your government sponsored student loans. As of December 31st, 2007, how much did you owe on these loans?)

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1A)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who had a government sponsored student loan in any of the previous cycles.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07D1A **Are you aware of government aid programs such as loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms available for government student loans?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to L_Q07D1B)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1D)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4.*

L_Q07D1B **Have you received a loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms on your government student loan between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to L_Q07D1C)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1D)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who are aware of government aid programs such as loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms .*

L_Q07D1C **What was the amount of your loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms?**

_____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1D)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who are aware and received money from a government aid program such as loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms.*

L_Q07D1D **Between January 2006 and December 2007, did you make payments to repay your government student loan?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to L_Q07D1E)
 - 2 No (Go to L_Q07D1H)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C07D2)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07D1E **Were payments made monthly, bi-weekly, weekly, or by some other payment schedule?**

01 Monthly
02 Bi-weekly
03 Weekly
04 Occasionally as able..... (Go to L_Q07D1G)
05 Annually (Go to L_Q07D1G)
06 Quarterly
07 Other schedule - Specify (Go to L_S07D1E)
 DK, RF (Go to L_Q07D1G)

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1F)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who have started to repay their loan.*

L_S07D1E **INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other schedule.**

_____ (80 spaces)

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1G)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who have started to repay their loan and are repaying according to a schedule other than the ones proposed.*

L_Q07D1F **What was the amount of the (monthly / bi-weekly / weekly / quarterly) payment?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

_____ (6 spaces, [Min: 1 Max: 200000]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1H)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who have started to repay their loan according to a monthly, bi-weekly, weekly or quarterly schedule.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07D1G What was the total amount paid between January 2006 and December 2007?

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 200000]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1H)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who have started to repay their loan according to an occasional or annual schedule (includes those who refused or did not know the method of repayment of their loan).*

L_Q07D1H In what year do you expect to have your government-sponsored student loans paid off?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2030]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1I)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who have started to repay their loan.*

L_Q07D1I Did you receive any assistance from the governments or lenders in making repayment of these student loans?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q07D1J)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1L)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who have started to repay their loan.*

L_Q07D1J Did you receive assistance in the form of interest relief from federal or provincial governments?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1K)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, have started to repay their loan, who received assistance from governments or lenders in making repayments.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q07D1K **Did you receive assistance in the form of decreased loan payments that you negotiated with your lender?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07D1L)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, have started to repay their loan, who received assistance from governments or lenders in making repayments.*

L_Q07D1L **Have you ever defaulted on any of these student loans?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C07D2)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007, who had a government sponsored student loan in one or all of cycle 1 to cycle 4, who have started to repay their loan.*

L_C07D2 If OWEDOTH (on Input file)>0 set L_C07D2=1 (Amount Owed From Other Loans) and go to L_Q07D2; Else set L_C07D2=2 (No amount owed from other loans) and go to L_END.

Amount owed from other loans > 0 (Go to L_Q07D2)
No amount owed from other loans (Go to L_END)

L_Q07D2 **Two years ago, you said you owed (\$ amount) on loans from a bank, a line of credit or from parents or family to fund your education. As of December 31st, 2007, how much did you owe on these loans?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____ (0 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999993]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and who owed money on loans from a bank, a line of credit or from parents or family to fund their education in any of the previous cycles.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q08 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, had you used money from other sources to fund your education, such as a government program, or other?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_S08)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C09)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007.*

L_S08 INTERVIEWER: Collect full description for all sources.

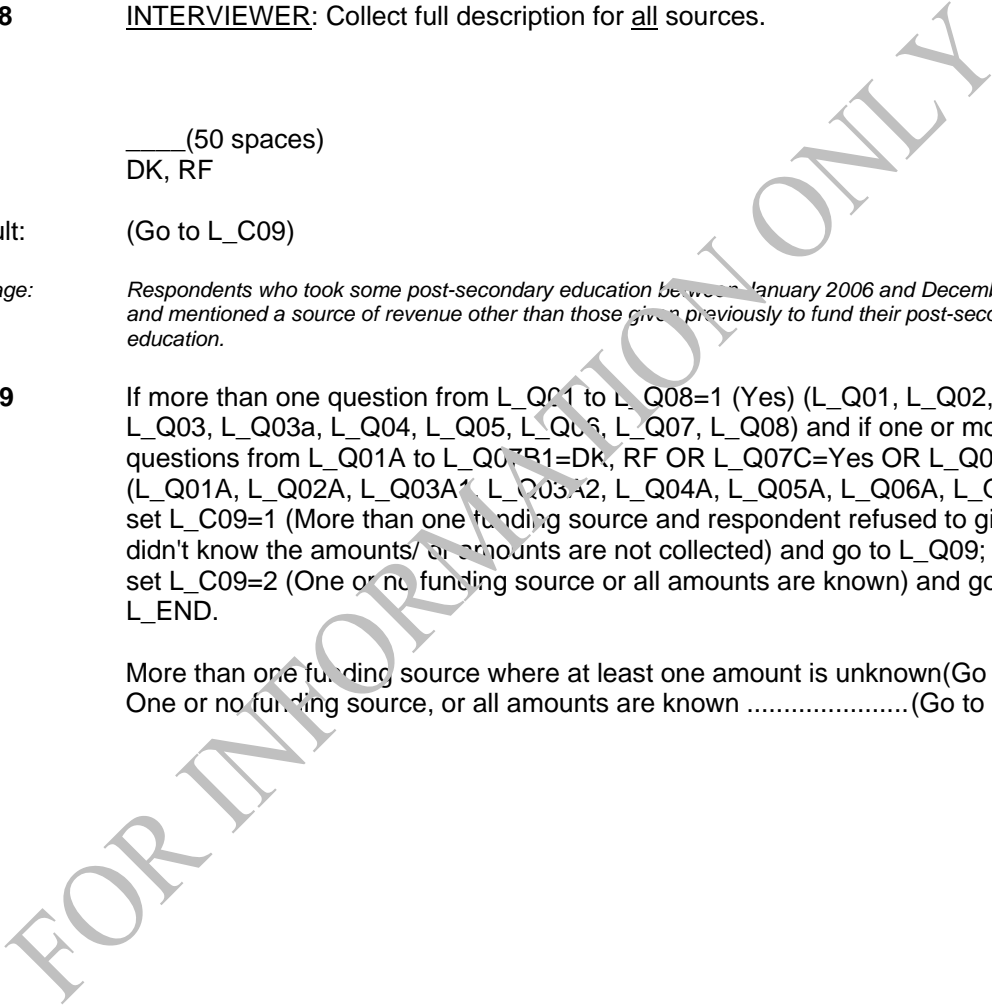
_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C09)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2006 and December 2007 and mentioned a source of revenue other than those given previously to fund their post-secondary education.*

L_C09 If more than one question from L_Q01 to L_Q08=1 (Yes) (L_Q01, L_Q02, L_Q03, L_Q03a, L_Q04, L_Q05, L_Q06, L_Q07, L_Q08) and if one or more questions from L_Q01A to L_Q07B1=Dk, RF OR L_Q07C=Yes OR L_Q08=Yes (L_Q01A, L_Q02A, L_Q03A1, L_Q03A2, L_Q04A, L_Q05A, L_Q06A, L_Q07B1), set L_C09=1 (More than one funding source and respondent refused to give or didn't know the amounts/ or amounts are not collected) and go to L_Q09; Else set L_C09=2 (One or no funding source or all amounts are known) and go to L_END.

More than one funding source where at least one amount is unknown(Go to L_Q09)
One or no funding source, or all amounts are known(Go to L_END)



**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_Q09 **During the last two years, from which source did you receive the most money?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Money from parents or partner**
 - 02 **Money from other people**
 - 03 **Money from jobs**
 - 04 **Money from personal savings**
 - 05 **Money from trust funds, RESPs or RRSPs**
 - 06 **Money from scholarships, awards or prizes**
 - 07 **Money from grants or bursaries**
 - 08 **Loans from government, family or directly from a bank**
 - 09 **Money from other sources**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January, 2006 and December 2007, and had received money from multiple sources to fund their education in Cycle 5 as of Dec. 31, 2007.*

L_E09 A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

L_END TIME(REAL);STOP OF FUNDING MODULE

Section: **Loans and Aspirations (M)**

M_NIntr **The next questions are about loans and aspirations.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

M_START TIME (REAL); START OF LOANS AND ASPIRATIONS MODULE

M_Q01 **Between January 2006 and December 2007, have you applied for a government sponsored student loan to fund your education?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_Q04)
 - 2 No(Go to M_Q02)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q03)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q02 **What is the main reason you have not applied for a government sponsored student loan?**

- 01 Did not need one
- 02 Not going to college/university
- 03 Think would not qualify/parents, respondent income too high
- 04 Don't know how to apply
- 05 Loans not available for program/institution of interest
- 06 Don't meet residency requirements
- 07 Not willing to borrow/go into debt
- 08 Not able to borrow enough
- 09 Prefer to borrow elsewhere
- 10 Other - Specify.....(Go to M_S02)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not apply for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007.*

M_S02 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to M_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not apply for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007 and mentioned a reason other than the ones in M_Q02.*

M_Q03 **Do you know where to get information about the government student loan program?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_R10)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not apply for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007.*

M_Q04 **Were any of your student loan applications approved between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_Q07)
- 2 No(Go to M_Q05)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_R10)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q05 **Why was your application for a government student loan turned down?**

01 Parents income too high
02 Respondent income too high
03 Did not meet residency requirements
04 Loans not available for program/institution of interest
05 Waiting for decision on approval (Go to M_R10)
06 Other - Specify..... (Go to M_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007 but were turned down.*

M_S05 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to M_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007 but were turned down and mentioned a reason other than the ones in M_Q05.*

M_Q06 **Did being turned down prevent you from attending the school you wanted to attend?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_R10)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007 but were turned down, excludes those who are waiting for decision on approval.*

M_Q07 **Were the loans that you received between January 2006 and December 2007 as large as you would have liked?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to M_R10)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q07A)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007, for whom a student loan application was approved between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q07A **Were the loans that you received between January 2006 and December 2007 sufficient to meet your needs/expenses?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_R10)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q08)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007, for whom a student loan application was approved between January 2006 and December 2007, who said the loan was not as large as they would have liked.*

M_Q08 **Did the amount of the loan prevent you from attending the school you wanted to attend?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_R10)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2006 and December 2007, for whom a student loan application was approved between January 2006 and December 2007, and who said the loans were not as large as they would have liked (includes those who did not know or refused to say if loans were as large as they would have liked).*

M_R10 **The next few questions are about non-education private debt.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

M_Q10A **Do you have to pay for housing (mortgage, rent or room and board)?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_Q10A1)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10B)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q10A1 **What is your average monthly payment? Would it be...?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Read categories to the respondent.

- 1 **less than \$500**
- 2 **\$500 to less than \$1,000**
- 3 **\$1,000 to less than \$2,000**
- 4 **\$2,000 or more**
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10B)

Coverage: *Respondents who have to pay for housing (mortgage, rent or room and board),*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q10B **Do you have a car loan or lease?**

1 Yes..... (Go to M_Q10B1)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10C)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q10B1 **What is your average monthly payment? Would it be...?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Read categories to the respondent.

- 1 **less than \$250**
- 2 **\$250 to less than \$500**
- 3 **\$500 to less than \$1,000**
- 4 **\$1,000 or more**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10C)

Coverage: *Respondents who have a car loan or lease.*

M_Q10C **Do you have a line of credit from a bank or financial institution?**

1 Yes..... (Go to M_Q10C1)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10D)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q10C1 **What is your outstanding balance? Would it be...?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Read categories to the respondent.

- 01 **0 - no balance**
- 02 **less than \$500**
- 03 **\$500 to less than \$1,000**
- 04 **\$1,000 to less than \$2,000**
- 05 **\$2,000 to less than \$3,000**
- 06 **\$3,000 to less than \$5,000**
- 07 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
- 08 **\$10,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 09 **\$20,000 or more**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10D)

Coverage: *Respondents who have a line of credit from a bank or financial institution.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q10D **Do you have any credit cards from a financial institution, a retail store or gas station?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to M_Q10D1)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10E)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q10D1 **What is your outstanding balance? Would it be...?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Read categories to the respondent.

- 01 **0 - no balance**
- 02 **less than \$500**
- 03 **\$500 to less than \$1,000**
- 04 **\$1,000 to less than \$2,000**
- 05 **\$2,000 to less than \$3,000**
- 06 **\$3,000 to less than \$5,000**
- 07 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
- 08 **\$10,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 09 **\$20,000 or more**
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10E)

Coverage: *Respondents who have any credit cards from a financial institution, a retail store or gas station.*

M_Q10E **Do you have any other personal loans not already mentioned?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to M_Q10E1)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q10F)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q10E1 What is your outstanding balance? Would it be...?

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Read categories to the respondent.

- 01 **0 - no balance**
- 02 **less than \$500**
- 03 **\$500 to less than \$1,000**
- 04 **\$1,000 to less than \$2,000**
- 05 **\$2,000 to less than \$3,000**
- 06 **\$3,000 to less than \$5,000**
- 07 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
- 08 **\$10,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 09 **\$20,000 or more**
- DK, RF**

Default: (Go to M_Q10F)

Coverage: *Respondents who have other personal loans other than those already mentioned.*

M_Q10F Do you have other debt not already reported?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_S10F)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q11a)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_S10F INTERVIEWER: Specify

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to M_Q10.F1)

Coverage: *Respondents who have debt other than what was already reported.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q10F1 **What is your outstanding balance? Would it be...?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Read categories to the respondent.

- 01 **0 - no balance**
- 02 **less than \$500**
- 03 **\$500 to less than \$1,000**
- 04 **\$1,000 to less than \$2,000**
- 05 **\$2,000 to less than \$3,000**
- 06 **\$3,000 to less than \$5,000**
- 07 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
- 08 **\$10,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 09 **\$20,000 or more**
- DK, RF**

Default: (Go to M_Q11a)

Coverage: *Respondents who have debt other than what was already reported.*

M_Q11a **The current tax system provides assistance to post-secondary education through several deductions, non-refundable tax credits and tax deferrals. Are you aware of the following tax incentives.**

...Education tax credit?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q11b)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q11b **The current tax system provides assistance to post-secondary education through several deductions, non-refundable tax credits and tax deferrals. Are you aware of the following tax incentives**

...Tuition fee tax credit?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q11c)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q11c The current tax system provides assistance to post-secondary education through several deductions, non-refundable tax credits and tax deferrals. Are you aware of the following tax incentives

...Textbook tax credit?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q11d)

Coverage: All respondents.

M_Q11d The current tax system provides assistance to post-secondary education through several deductions, non-refundable tax credits and tax deferrals. Are you aware of the following tax incentives

...Student loan interest tax credit?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C12)

Coverage: All respondents.

M_C12 If (PEF_11 or PEF_12 or PEF_13 or PEF_21 or PEF_22 or PEF_23 or PEF_31 or PEF_32 or PEF_41 from Section H) is equal to 1 or PSEV=1 then set M_C12=1 (Has done some Post-secondary studies) and go to M_C12a; Else set M_C12=2 (Never done Post-secondary) and go to M_C20.

Has done some post-secondary.....(Go to M_C12a)
All others.....(Go to M_C20)

M_C12a If M_Q11c=1 then set M_C12a=1 (is aware of the following tax incentive: the education tax credit) and go to M_Q12a; Else set M_C12a=2 (is not aware of the following tax incentive: the education tax credit) and go to M_C12b.

Is aware of the following tax incentive: the education tax credit(Go to M_Q12a)
Is not aware of the following tax incentive: the education tax credit(Go to M_C12b)

M_Q12a **Have you taken advantage of the education tax credit between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C12b)

Coverage: Respondents who have ever pursued postsecondary studies, who are aware of the education tax credit incentive

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_C12b If M_Q11b=1 then set M_C12b=1 (is aware of the following tax incentive: the tuition fee tax credit) and go to M_Q12b; Else set M_C12b=2 (is not aware of the following tax incentive: the tuition fee tax credit) and go to M_C12c.

Is aware of the following tax incentive: the tuition fee tax credit(Go to M_Q12b)
Is not aware of the following tax incentive: the tuition fee tax credit(Go to M_C12c)

M_Q12b **Have you taken advantage of the tuition fee tax credit between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C12c)

Coverage: *Respondents who have ever pursued postsecondary studies, who are aware of the tuition fee tax credit incentive*

M_C12c If M_Q11c=1 then set M_C12c=1 (is aware of the following tax incentive: the textbook tax credit) and go to M_Q12c; Else set M_C12c=2 (is not aware of the following tax incentive: the textbook tax credit) and go to M_C12d.

Is aware of the following tax incentive: the textbook tax credit(Go to M_Q12c)
Is not aware of the following tax incentive: the textbook tax credit (Go to M_C12d)

M_Q12c **Have you taken advantage of the textbook tax credit between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C12d)

Coverage: *Respondents who have ever pursued postsecondary studies, who are aware of the textbook tax credit incentive*

M_C12d If M_Q11d=1 then set M_C12d=1 (is aware of the following tax incentive: the student loan interest tax credit) and go to M_Q12d; Else set M_C12d=2 (is not aware of the following tax incentive: the student loan interest tax credit) and go to M_Q13.

Is aware of the following tax incentive: the student loan interest tax credit(Go to M_Q12d)
Is not aware of the following tax incentive: the student loan interest tax credit(Go to M_Q13)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q12d **Have you taken advantage of the student loan interest tax credit between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C13)

Coverage: *Respondents who have ever pursued postsecondary studies, who are aware of the student loan interest tax credit incentive*

M_C13 If at least one of M_Q11a=1 or M_Q11b=1 or M_Q11c=1 or M_Q11d=1 then set M_C13=1 (respondent has taken advantage of at least one of the four tax credits) and go to M_Q13. Else go to M_C20.

Respondent has taken advantage of at least one of the four tax credits(Go to M_Q13)
All others.....(Go to M_C20)

M_Q13 **Have you transferred an unused portion of your tax credit to your spouse, common-law partner, parent or grandparent between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q14)

Coverage: *Respondents who have ever pursued postsecondary studies, who have taken advantage of at least one of the four listed tax credit incentives*

M_Q14 **Have you carried forward an unused portion of your tax credit between January 2006 and December 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C20)

Coverage: *Respondents who have ever pursued postsecondary studies, who have taken advantage of at least one of the four listed tax credit incentives*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- M_C20** Create M1BM (month last in school full-time) and M1BY(year last in school full-time)as follows: If all of (BE51M and BE51Y) and (HE57M and HE57Y) are Blank, set M_C20=BlnkDteInfoBothDteLastInHSFtPSFtNoFill, leave M1BM and M1BY=Blank and go to M_Q30. Else if none of (BE51M and BE51Y) and (HE57M and HE57Y) are Blank, Refused or Don't know, set M_C20=DteLastInHSAndPSFtAllAvailFillRecentDte, fill M1BM and M1BY with most recent of (BE51M and BE51Y) or (HE57M and HE57Y) and go to M_C21. Else both (HE57M and HE57Y) are Blank, set M_C20=BlnkDtInfoDtLastPSFtFillWithDtFromHS, fill M1BM and M1BY=(BE51M and BE51Y) and go to M_C21. Else set M_C20=ElseFillWithDtLastInPSFt, fill M1BM and M1BY=(HE57M and HE57Y) and go to M_C21.
- 01 Blank date information in both date last in HS full-time and PS full-time, no fill(Go to M_Q30)
- 02 Date last in HS full-time and last in PS full-time all available, fill with most recent date.....(Go to M_C21)
- 03 Blank date information in date last in PS full-time, fill with date from HS(Go to M_C21)
- 04 Else, fill with date last in PS full-time.....(Go to M_C21)
- M_C21** If M1BM=Refused or Don't know or M1BY=Refused or Don't know, set M_C21=1 and go to M_Q23M. Else set M_C21=2 and go to M_Q22.
- Missing information in month and/or year last in school full-time..(Go to M_Q23M)
Complete month and year information in date last in school full-time(Go to M_Q22)
- M_Q22** **I want to confirm that before January 2008, the last time you were taking any type of full-time schooling was in (month/year). Is that correct?**
- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_C24)
- 2 No
DK, RF.....(Go to M_C24)

Coverage: Respondents who pursued studies between January 2006 and December 2007, for whom complete month and year information for date last in school full-time was collected (high school or post-secondary school).

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q23M **Before January 2008, in what month and year did you last take courses as a full-time student?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Never(Go to M_C24)
- DK
- RF(Go to M_C24)

Coverage: Respondents who pursued studies between January 2006 and December 2007, who don't have complete month and year information for date last in school full-time and those who are correcting the date that was collected (high school or post-secondary school).

M_Q23Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1983 Max: 2007]
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who pursued studies between January 2006 and December 2007, who don't have complete month and year information for date last in school full-time and those who are correcting the date that was collected (high school or post-secondary school).

M_C24 If M_Q22=2, set M_C24=1, replace M1BM and M1BY with M_Q23M and M_Q23Y. Else, if M_Q22=1, 8 or 9, set M_C24=2, leave M1BM and M1BY untouched. Else, set M_C24=3, fill/replace M1BM and M1BY with M_Q23M and M_Q23Y. Note that from now on, the two variables that represent the date last in full-time schooling will be M1BM and M1BY.

Not confirmed date last in FT schooling from Modules B or H and M1BM_M1BY replaced with date from M_Q23M and M_Q23Y
Confirm or Refused or Don't know date last in full-time schooling information from Modules B or H
Date last in full-time schooling information is from M_Q23M and M_Q23Y

Note: The date that M1BM and M1BY are compared to is one year before the collection period.

M_C25 If M1BM=Refused, Don't know or 13 or M1BY=Refused or Don't know, set M_C25=1 and go to M_Q30. Else if M1BM and M1BY are before or equal to January 2006, set M_C25=2 and go to M_Q30. Else, set M_C25=3 and go to M_Q26.

Month or year last in school full-time=Don't know or Refused(Go to M_Q30)
Date last in school full-time=January 2006 or earlier(Go to M_Q30)
Date last in school full-time=after January 2006(Go to M_Q26)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q26 **In which months between January 2006 and (month/year) were you not taking any type of full-time schooling? For example, because of summer breaks or taking school part-time.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 January 2006
- 02 February 2006
- 03 March 2006
- 04 April 2006
- 05 May 2006
- 06 June 2006
- 07 July 2006
- 08 August 2006
- 09 September 2006
- 10 October 2006
- 11 November 2006
- 12 December 2006
- 13 January 2007
- 14 February 2007
- 15 March 2007
- 16 April 2007
- 17 May 2007
- 18 June 2007
- 19 July 2007
- 20 August 2007
- 21 September 2007
- 22 October 2007
- 23 November 2007
- 24 December 2007
- 25 No months off (Go to M_E27)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q36)

Coverage: *Respondents who pursued studies between January 2006 and December 2007, for whom the date last in school full-time was between February 2006 and December 2007 (high school or post-secondary school).*

M_E26 **You cannot select 'No months off' and another category. Please return and correct.**

M_E27 Please confirm that between January 2006 and (month/year) you did not have a summer break or another break from full-time schooling of one month or more.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to M_Q26)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q30 **The next questions ask about your plans for your future education and work. As things stand now, what is the highest level of education you think you will get?**

- 01 Less than a high school diploma
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Some post-secondary (no certificate, diploma or degree)
- 04 Private business school or commercial school certificate or diploma
- 05 College, CEGEP, trade/vocational certificate or diploma or registered apprenticeship
- 06 University bachelor's degree (eg. BA, BSc, B.Ed.)
- 07 University first professional degree (eg. medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
- 08 University Master's degree
- 09 Ph.D. (University earned doctorate)
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to M_S30)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q31)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_S30 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who mentioned a level of education other than the ones in M_Q30.*

M_Q31 **What is the highest level of education you would like to get?**

- 01 Less than a high school diploma
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Some post-secondary (no certificate, diploma or degree)
- 04 Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate
- 05 College, CEGEP, trade/vocational certificate or diploma or registered apprenticeship
- 06 University bachelor's degree (eg. BA, BSc, B.Ed.)
- 07 University first professional degree (eg. medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
- 08 University Master's degree
- 09 Ph.D. (University earned doctorate)
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to M_S31)
- 11 Undecided
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q32)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_S31 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who mentioned a level of education other than the ones in M_Q31.*

M_Q32 **Is there anything standing in your way of going as far in school as you would like to go?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 3.

- 01 No (Go to M_Q46)
- 02 Financial situation (needs to work / costs too much)
- 03 Not able to get into program/marks too low / not accepted
- 04 Not enough interest or motivation
- 05 Wants to stay close to home
- 06 Takes too long
- 07 Wanted to work
- 08 Caring for own children
- 09 Own health
- 10 Not sure what to do
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to M_S32)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q46)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_E32 **You cannot select 'No' and another category. Please return and correct.**

M_S32 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who have things standing in their way of going as far as they would like, other than those listed in M_Q32.*

M_Q46 **What kind of job or occupation would you be interested in having when you are about 30 years old?**

- 01 Describe..... (Go to M_S46)
- 02 Own your own business/self-employed..... (Go to M_S47)
- 03 Full-time homemaker
- 04 Don't expect to be working (other reasons)
- 05 Undecided
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_R50)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_S46 Description of job or occupation.

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q48)

Coverage: *Respondents interested in a job or occupation when they are 30 years old.*

M_S47 What type of business?

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q48)

Coverage: *Respondents who would like to own their own business or be self-employed when they are 30 years old.*

M_Q48 How certain are you that you will eventually have his career or work? Are you ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **very certain**
 - 02 **fairly certain**
 - 03 **fairly uncertain**
 - 04 **very uncertain**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who described the job or gave the type of business they would be interested in having when they are 30 years old.*

M_Q49 How much education do you think is needed for this type of work?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Less than a high school diploma
 - 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
 - 03 Trade/vocational certificate or diploma, or an apprenticeship
 - 04 College or CEGEP (Quebec) certificate or diploma
 - 05 University degree
 - 06 Has not yet found a future career of interest
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who described the job or gave the type of business they would be interested in having when they are 30 years old.*

M_R50 The next questions are about your health. Please respond using "Yes, sometimes; Yes, often; or No".

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q50 **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q51 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do**

... at home?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q52 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can/could do**

... at work?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q53 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can/could do**

... at school?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

M_Q54 Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do

... in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_END TIME(REAL);STOP OF LOANS AND ASPIRATIONS MODULE

Section: **Social Support (N)**

N_START TIME(REAL); START OF SOCIAL SUPPORT MODULE

N_Q11 **How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others? Please answer with Strongly disagree, Disagree, Agree or Strongly agree.**

If something went wrong, no one would help me.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

N_Q12 How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?

I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

N_Q13 How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?

There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

N_Q14 How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?

There is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

N_Q15 How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?

There is no one I feel close to.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

N_Q16 How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?

There are people I can count on in times of trouble.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

N_END TIME(REAL); STOP OF SOCIAL SUPPORT MODULE

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

Section: Work-related Questions (P1)

P1_NIntr Now, we will ask you some work-related questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

P1_START TIME(REAL); START OF JOB ROSTER MODULE

P1_C00 For any fills, please use the text for the response categories such as month=January (not "01"). Note that when the response to a date field is Refused (RF, or in some places recoded to 00 or 0000), when asked to fill month and year information, simply leave fill blank.

P1_C01b This instruction marks the start of the job roster from cycle 4. You will always be returned to this question to check if the condition is met, and when the condition is no longer met, you will move out of the roster. Look at JOBST flag from the Input file. You must look at the flag by order of jobs, that is starting with JOBST_1 through to JOBST_7, though it is okay if not all numbers from 1 to 7 appear. At the first JOBST_(1 to 7)=1 or JOBST_(1 to 7)=2 you find, set P1_C01b=Confirm and go to P1_C01c. When you return to this question, look for the next JOBST_(1 to 7)=1 or JOBST_(1 to 7)=2, when you find one, set P1_C01b=Confirm and go to P1_C01c. When there are no remaining jobs where JOBST_(1 to 7)=1 or JOBST_(1 to 7)=2, set P1_C01b=Unconfirm and go to P1_D12a.

Job from cycle 4 to confirm.....(Go to P1_C01c)
No jobs remaining from cycle 4 to confirm..... (Go to P1_D12a)

P1_C01c If JOBST_(1 to 7)=1 set P1_C01c=Worked and go to P1_Q02. Else, if JOBST_(1 to 7)=2 set P1_C01c=Now worked, and go to P1_Q03.

JOBST_(1 to 7)=1, job respondent worked at in December 2005. (Go to P1_Q02)
JOBST_(1 to 7)=2, job respondent had but did not work at in December 2005(Go to P1_Q03)

P1_Q02 Based on our interview of two years ago, you were working for (employer name) in December 2005. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes - no spelling or clarification required (Go to P1_Q07)
- 2 Yes - spelling corrections or clarifications are required..... (Go to P1_Q02a)
- 3 No
Or RF

Default: (Go to P1_C02a)

Coverage: Respondents who, in cycle 4, reported working at a job in December 2005.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q02a What is the full name of this employer or business?

INTERVIEWER: Make correction or clarification to employer name. Enter full business or employer name.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q07)

Coverage: *Respondents who were working at a job in December 2005 for which spelling/clarification required to the employer's name.*

P1_C02a Respondent denies working for this employer in December 2005 (P1_Q02=No, Dk or RF), set P1_C02a=RspDenyWrkDec change value in JOBED_ (1 to 7) from 1 to 3, and go to P1_C01b for next job.

Respondent denies working for employer in December 2005 (Go to P1_C01b)

P1_Q03 Based on our interview of two years ago, you had a job with (employer name) but were not working in December 2005. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes - no spelling or clarification required (Go to P1_Q05)
- 2 Yes - spelling corrections or clarifications are required..... (Go to P1_Q03a)
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q04)

Coverage: *Respondents who, in cycle 4, reported having a job which they did not work at in December 2005.*

P1_Q03a What is the full name of this employer or business?

INTERVIEWER: Make correction or clarification to employer name. Enter full business or employer name.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents who confirm having a job which they did not work at in December 2005 for which spelling/clarification required to the employer's name.*

P1_Q04 Were you working for (employer name) in December 2005?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who now deny, refuse to say or don't know if they had a job (at which they did not work) in December 2005.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_C04 If P1_Q04=Yes, set P1_C04=RspWrkInDec, change value in JOBED_(1 to7) from 2 to 1, and go to P1_Q07. Else if P1_Q04 in ('No', 'RF', 'DK') set P1_C04=RspDenyWrkDec, change value in JOBED_(1 to 7) from 2 to 3, and go to P1_C01b for next job.

Respondent worked at job in December 2005 (Go to P1_Q07)
Respondent denies working for employer in December 2005 (Go to P1_C01b)

P1_Q05 **In the last two years, that is from January 2006 to December 2007, did you return to work for (employer name)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P1_D12a)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who, in cycle 4, reported having a job (at which they did not work) in December 2005.

P1_Q06M **In what month and year did you realize that you would not be returning to (employer name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Date must be December 2005 or later.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who, in cycle 4, reported having a job (at which they did not work) in December 2005, who had not returned to that job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_Q06Y **What Year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2005 Max: 2007]
RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q09)

Coverage: Respondents who, in cycle 4, reported having a job (at which they did not work) in December 2005, who had not returned to that job between January 2006 and December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q07 **Did you work at that job at any time in the last two years, that is from January 2006 to December 2007?**

1 Yes..... (Go to P1_D12a)
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who, in Cycle 4, were working at a job in December 2005 (Cycle 4 job).*

P1_Q08M **During what month and year did your job with (employer name) end?**

INTERVIEWER: Date must be December 2005 or later.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were working at a job in December 2005, who did not work at that job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P1_Q08Y **What Year?**

____ (4 spaces) [Min: 2005 Max: 2007]
RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were working at a job in December 2005, who did not work at that job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P1_Q09 **Did you leave this job or did the job come to an end?**

- 1 Left job
- 2 Job came to an end..... (Go to P1_Q11)
- 3 Both
- DK, RF (Go to P1_C11)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job or worked at a job in December 2005 (cycle 4 job) and did not work at that job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q10 **What was your main reason for leaving this job?**

01 Going to school / training
 02 Own health
 03 Pregnant / caring for own children
 04 Other personal or family responsibilities
 05 Found new job
 06 Moved to a new residence
 07 Dissatisfied with job
 08 To concentrate on other job
 09 Other - Specify.....(Go to P1_S10)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C10)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job or worked at a job in December 2005 (cycle 4 job) and left that job prior to January 2008.*

P1_S10 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who had or worked at a job in December 2005 (cycle 4 job) and left that job prior to January 2008 and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P1_Q10 for leaving the job.*

P1_C10 If P1_Q09=Both set P1_C10=Job_End and go to P1_Q11. Else set P1_C10=RespLeftJob and go to P1_C11.

Respondent who left job and job came to an end..... (Go to P1_Q11)
 Respondent who left job..... (Go to P1_C11)

P1_Q11 **What was the main reason why this job came to an end?**

01 Company moved
 02 Company went out of business
 03 Seasonal nature of work
 04 Layoff / Business slowdown (non-seasonal)
 05 Labour dispute
 06 Dismissal / fired by employer
 07 Temporary job / Contract ended
 08 Other - Specify.....(Go to P1_S11)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C11)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job or worked at a job in December 2005 (cycle 4 job) and the job ended prior to January 2008.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_S11 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job or worked at a job in December 2005 (cycle 4 job) and the job ended prior to January 2008 and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P1_Q11 why the job came to an end.

P1_C11 If P1_Q05 in ('No', 'RF', 'DK') set P1_C11=DidntReturnWrk, change value in JOBED_(1 to 7) from 2 to 4 and go to P1_C01b for next job. Else, if P1_Q07 in ('No', 'RF', 'DK'), set P1_C11=DidntWrk, change value in JOBED_(1 to 7) from 1 to 4 and go to P1_C01b for next job.

Respondent did not return to work in 2006 or 2007 (Go to P1_C01b)

Respondent did not work at job in 2006 or 2007..... (Go to P1_C01b)

P1_D12a Create one variable that will contain the count of jobs from previous cycle that are carried forward to this cycle. Call this job count variable JOBCNTa, and calculate it as follows: JOBCNTa=number of jobs where JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2. If there are no jobs where JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2 set JOBCNTa=0.

P1_C12b If JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2, fill P1_Q20 with EmpLarne (from Input file), set P1_C12b=JobCycle4 and go to P1_C21c. Else set P1_C12b=JobCurrent and go to P1_Q12.

Job from previous cycle.....(Go to P1_C21c)

Job collected in current cycle (Go to P1_Q12)

P1_Q12 **At any time in the last two years, that is from January 2006 to December 2007, did you begin working at a job or a business for pay?**

INTERVIEWER: Regardless of the number of hours worked.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

P1_C13a Programmer: If B_Q01=Yes set P1_C13a=OwnFamBsFarm and go to P1_Q13. Else set P1_C13a=NoOwnFmBsFarm and go to P1_Q14.

Ownership of family business or farm (Go to P1_Q13)

No ownership of family business or farm (Go to P1_Q14)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q13 At any time in the last two years, did you begin any unpaid work in the business or farm of your family?

INTERVIEWER: Regardless of the number of hours worked.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who lived in a household where someone from their family owned a business or a farm between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_Q14 Many people have odd jobs or have jobs on the side to make money. For example, babysitting, tutoring, or shovelling a neighbour's driveway. At any time in the last two years, did you begin any such jobs for pay?

INTERVIEWER: Regardless of the number of hours worked.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

P1_C15 If P1_Q12=Yes or P1_Q13=Yes or P1_Q14=Yes set P1_C15 to Wrk0607 and go to P1_Q15. Else set P1_C15=NotWrk0607 and go to P1_C19a.

Worked in 2006 or 2007 (Go to P1_Q15)
Did not work or begin work in 2006 or 2007 (Go to P1_C19a)

P1_Q15 Altogether, how many different jobs did you begin working at during years 2006 and 2007?

INTERVIEWER: Include paid and unpaid jobs/work. Odd jobs for many different people or families count as one job only.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]

DK, RF (Go to P1_C19a)

Coverage: Respondents who worked at a job between January 2006 and December 2007 (new unreported job).

P1_C16a If P1_Q13=Yes set P1_C16a=UnpdWrk and go to P1_C16b. Else set P1_C16a=NoUnpdWrk and go to P1_C17a.

Respondent reported doing unpaid work (Go to P1_C16b)
Respondent did not report doing unpaid work..... (Go to P1_C17a)

P1_C16b If P1_E16=blank, set P1_C16b=EditNotChkd and go to P1_E16. Else set P1_C16b=EditChkd and go to P1_C17a.

Edit for unpaid work not checked(Go to P1_E16)
Edit for unpaid work checked (Go to P1_C17a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- P1_E16** **In that number, did you include your unpaid work in your family's business or farm?**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to P1_Q15)
 DK..... (Go to P1_Q15)
 RF
- P1_C17a** If P1_Q14=Yes set P1_C17a=OddJobs and go to P1_C17b. Else set
 P1_C17a=NoOddJobs go to P1_C18a.
- Respondent reported doing odd jobs (Go to P1_C17b)
 Respondent did not report doing odd jobs (Go to P1_C18a)
- P1_C17b** If P1_E17=blank, set P1_C17b=EditNotChkd and go to P1_E17. Else set
 P1_C17b=EditChkd go to P1_C18a.
- Edit for odd jobs not checked (Go to P1_E17)
 Edit for odd jobs checked (Go to P1_C18a)
- P1_E17** **In that number, did you include your paid work at odd jobs? Odd jobs for many different people or families count as one job only.**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to P1_Q15)
 DK..... (Go to P1_Q15)
 RF
- P1_C18a** If P1_Q15 is greater than 10 set P1_C18a=MoreThn10Job and go to P1_E18.
 Else set P1_C18a=LessThn10Job and go to P1_C19a.
- More than 10 jobs reported for current cycle..... (Go to P1_E18)
 10 or fewer jobs reported for current cycle..... (Go to P1_C19a)
- P1_E18** **I would like to confirm that you worked at (number) jobs in the last two years.**
- 1 Yes, to continue
- 2 No, to change number of jobs (Go to P1_Q15)
- P1_C19a** Beginning with question P1_Q20, information on new jobs respondent worked at in this cycle will be collected. The maximum total of jobs for which information will be collected is 6 altogether, that is including the jobs counted in JOBCNTa. Therefore, the number of jobs that will be collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21=(JOBCNTa + P1_Q15 <=6), where the count in JOBCNTa cannot be changed and the number of jobs taken from P1_Q15 may have to be reduced to fit the condition of the equation (where all cannot exceed 6). Store in a variable called JOBCNTb the count of jobs from P1_Q15 that will be kept to meet the equation condition. And in the end, the solution to the equation (or the total count of jobs) should be stored in a new variable called: JOBCNTc.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_C19b If JOBCNTb >=1, set P1_C19b=NewJobCurrent and go to P1_Q20. Else, set P1_C19b=Nonewjbcurent and go to P1_C40.

New jobs in current cycle..... (Go to P1_Q20)
No new jobs in current cycle..... (Go to P1_C40a)

P1_Q20 **I will now collect information only on jobs that you started working at during year 2006 or 2007. Thinking of the first job you started working at since January 2006, what is the name of the business or the employer you worked for?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect name of business, government department or agency, etc.

If Refused or Don't know, a default employer name will be assigned.

Ensure that jobs are collected in order of first job started to last job started.

____(50 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to P1_C20a)

Default: (Go to P1_C21a)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new job worked at between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P1_C20a If P1_Q20=('RF', 'DK') (Refused/Don't know), provide a default employer name. This name would be: "employer - and trip number". The number would equal to the number this job falls in the total number of jobs the respondent has had altogether. Count (max of 6)=first count jobs in JOBCNTa, then count jobs collected in P1_Q15. For example, if out of a total of 6 jobs, the respondent doesn't know the name of his/her 4th employer, the fill in "employer number" would be employer 4. Employer number would replace "employer name" in the following questions when the name is not given by the respondent.

P1_C21a If JOBCNTb >1, set P1_C21a=MoreThanOneJob and go to P1_Q21. Else, set P1_C21a=OnlyOneJob and go to P1_C21c.

Respondent worked at more than one job (Go to P1_Q21)

Respondent worked at one job only(Go to P1_C21c)

P1_Q21 **What is the name of your next business or employer?**

INTERVIEWER: If Refused or Don't know, a default employer name will be assigned.

____(50 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to P1_C21b)

Default: (Go to P1_C21c)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported working at more than one new job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- P1_C21b** If P1_Q21=RF or DK (Refused/Don't know), provide a default employer name. This name would be: "employer - and the number". The number would equal to the number this job falls in the total number of jobs the respondent has had altogether. Count in JOBCNTb. For example, if out of a total of 6 jobs, the respondent doesn't know the name of his/her 4th employer, the fill in "employer number" would be employer 4. Employer number would replace "employer name" in the following questions when the name is not given by the respondent.
- P1_C21c** Create one job eligibility flag here for each employer name collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21. Also create one job eligibility flag for each employer name where JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2. Call the flag: ELFLG. AT the first job where ELFLG gets set, assign a number (1) to the flag to identify to which job the flag belongs. At the second flag set, assign number 2, etc. (ELFLG_1, ELFLG_2, etc). Allow for possible values for this flag of 1 (eligible) and 3 (not eligible) To begin, set the eligibility flag to 1 for all jobs. The value in the flag can be changed to 3 later, either automatically as an interviewer selects a specific response to a question, or manually by an interviewer on the Job Control Screen.
- P1_C21d** If JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2 set P1_C21d=JobPrevious and go to P1_Q23. Else, set P1_C21d=JobCurrent and go to P1_C21e.
- Job from previous cycle..... (Go to P1_Q23)
Job collected in current cycle (Go to P1_C21e)
- P1_C21e** Questions P1_Q22 through to P1_Q37 will be asked for the first employer collected, then for the second, and this process will be repeated for all employer names collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21.
- P1_Q22** **What kind of business, industry or service was (employer name)?**
- INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g., federal government, construction company, lumber industry, retail store, hotel or restaurant.
- _____(50 spaces)
DK, RF
- Coverage: Respondents who reported working at a new job between January 2006 and December 2007.*
- P1_Q23** **Thinking only of the last 2 years, at your job with (employer name), what kind of work were you doing?**
- INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g., office clerk, construction worker, lumberyard worker, hotel desk clerk, or waiter/waitress.
- _____(50 spaces)
DK, RF
- Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q24 What were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g., typing letters, pouring concrete, laying bricks, waiting on tables or selling gifts and souvenirs.

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_C25a If JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2, set P1_C25a=OldJob and go to P1_Q25. Else, set P1_C25a=JobCurrent and go to P1_Q26.

Job from previous cycle.....(Go to P1_Q25)
New job in current cycle(Go to P1_Q26)

P1_Q25 I would like to confirm that you were a (class of worker) at your job with (employer name).

- 1 Confirmed(Go to P1_C26c)
- 2 Not confirmed

Coverage: Respondents who, in cycle 4, reported working at a job in December 2005 and still worked at it sometime between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_N25a Select correct class of worker. Class of worker is required for question flow.

Paid worker (an employee)
self-employed worker
Unpaid worker in your family's farm or business

Default: (Go to P1_N25c)

P1_N25c Select reason for change in class of worker.

Fixing error in class of worker code of previous cycle
Class of worker has changed from previous cycle

Default: (Go to P1_C26c)

P1_Q26 In your job with (employer name) were you ...?

INTERVIEWER: Class of worker is required for question flow.

'A paid worker' applies when the employer deducts income tax, CPP/QPP and EI, unless wages are too low.

- 1 **a paid worker (an employee)**
- 2 **a self-employed worker**
- 3 **an unpaid worker in your family's farm or business (Go to P1_C26a)**

Default: (Go to P1_C26c)

Coverage: Respondents who reported a new job worked at between January 2006 and December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_C26a If B_Q01=Unconfirmed set P1_C26a=NoPrevIndicat and go to P1_E26b. Else set P1_C26a=PrevIndicat and go to P1_C26c.

No previous indication of ownership of business or farm.....(Go to P1_E26b)
 Previous indication of ownership of business or farm.....(Go to P1_C26c)

P1_E26b INTERVIEWER: Warning: No earlier indication of business/farm ownership in family.

I would like to confirm that you were an unpaid worker in your family's business or farm.

- 1 Yes, to continue
- 2 No, to change class of worker(Go to P1_Q26)

P1_C26c Edit to bring class of worker to one variable. If P1_Q26=PdEmployee then P1_C26c=PdEmployee; else if P1_Q26=SelfEmployed then P1_C26c=SelfEmployed; else if P1_Q26=FamilyFarm then P1_C26c=FamilyFarm; else (if P1_Q26=blank and (P1_N25a=PdEmployee then P1_C26c=PdEmployee or P1_N25a=SelfEmployed then P1_C26c=SelfEmployed or P1_N25a=FamilyFarm then P1_C26c=FamilyFarm)) else (if P1_Q26=blank and P1_N25a=blank and (WRTYPE=1 then P1_C26c=PdEmployee or WRTYPE=2 then P1_C26c=SelfEmployed or WRTYPE=3 then P1_C26c=FamilyFarm)).

- 1 Paid worker (an employee)
- 2 self-employed worker
- 3 An unpaid worker in your family's farm, or business

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_C27 If JOBED_(1 to 7)=2 set P1_C27_(HdJbNtWrkDec05)=1 and go to P1_Q27M. Else, if JOBED_(1to,7)=1 set P1_C27_(JbWrkDec05)=2 and go to P1_C27M. Else, set P1_C27_(NewJbCrrntCycl)=3 and go to P1_Q27M.

Job respondent had but did not work at in December 2005..... (Go to P1_Q27M)
 Job respondent worked at in December 2005..... (Go to P1_C27M)
 New job in current cycle (Go to P1_Q27M)

P1_C27M Assign following default values to dates collected in P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y: 01 (January) in P1_Q27M and 2006 in P1_Q27Y.

Default (Go to P1_C27b)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q27M (In what month and year did you return/begin to work for (employer name)?) (In what month and year did you begin to work for (employer name)?)

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

If job is seasonal, for example, a summer job, collect start date of last period worked.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_Q27Y **What year?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1980 Max: 2008]
RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_C27a If P1_Q27Y > 2007 set P1_C27a=1 and go to P1_E27Y. Else set P1_C27a=2 and go to P1_C27b.

- Job start year after 2007..... (Go to P1_E27Y)
- All others..... (Go to P1_C27b)

P1_E27 INTERVIEWER: Confirm that respondent started this job after 2007.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P1_C27b)
- 2 No, to correct job start date (Go to P1_Q27M)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_C27b If P1_Q27Y=0000 (Refused), set P1_C27b=MssJbStrtInfo and change the job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3 and go to P1_N27. Else, if P1_Q27M=00 (Refused) and P_Q27Y=2006 or 2007, set P1_C27b=MssEligInfo and change the job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3, and go to P1_N27. Else, if P1_Q27Y=2008, set P1_C27b=3 and change the job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3 and go to P1_N27. Else, set P1_C27b=SuffJobInfo and go to P1_Q28.

Missing job start year information, eligibility flag set to 3 (Go to P1_N27)
Job start year in 2006 or 2007 and missing month information, eligibility flag set to 3..... (Go to P1_N27)
Job start year in 2008, eligibility flag set to 3..... (Go to P1_N27)
All or sufficient job start information, eligibility flag not changed.... (Go to P1_Q28)

P1_N27 Because of missing/out-of-scope date information, this job has become not eligible. No further questions for this job will be asked.

Default: (Go to P1_C38)

P1_Q28 **Did you still work at that job in December 2007?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P1_C29a)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q29M)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P1_C29a Assign following default values to dates collected in P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y: 12 (December) in P1_Q29M, and 2007 in P1_Q29Y,

Default: (Go to P1_C29b)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q29M Prior to January 2008, during what month and year did you last work at (employer name)?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_Q29Y What year?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1990 Max: 2007]
RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_C29 If(P1_Q29Y >= 1990 and P1_Q29Y < 2006) set P1_C29=1 and go to P1_E29Y;
Else set P1_C29=2 and go to P1_C29b.

Job end year prior to 2006..... (Go to P1_E29Y)
All others..... (Go to P1_C29b)

P1_E29Y INTERVIEWER: Confirm that respondent did not work at this job during 2006 or 2007.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P1_C29b)
- 2 No, to correct job end date (Go to P1_Q29M)

P1_C29b If P1_Q29M=00 (Refused) or P1_E29Y=1, set P1_C29b=RFJobEndMnth and change job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3 and go to P1_N29. Else if P1_Q29Y=0000 set P1_C29b=RFJobEndYr and change job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3 and go to P1_N29. Else set P1_C29b=GaveEndDates and leave job eligibility flag (ELFLG)=1 and go to P1_C30.

Refused job end month or job out-of-scope (Go to P1_N29)
Refused job end year (Go to P1_N29)
Reported job end month and year (Go to P1_C30)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- P1_N29** Because of missing/out-of-scope date information, this job has become not eligible. No further questions for this job will be asked.
- Default: (Go to P1_C38)
- P1_C30** Some eligible jobs (ELFLG=1) will have P1_Q27M=00 (Refused). When, throughout modules P1 and P2, there will be a request to fill with job start date (P1_Q27M), when it is=00, the fill should be blank (no months filled).
- P1_C31a** If JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 set P1_C31a=1 and go to P1_Q34. Else set P1_C31a=2 and go to P1_C31.
- Job respondent worked in December 2005..... (Go to P1_Q34)
All others..... (Go to P1_C31)
- P1_C31** Must compare job start month and year (P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y) to end month and year (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y). If date in (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y) > (P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y) set P1_C31=EndMthYrAftStrt and go to P1_Q34. Else if date in (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y)=(P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y) set P1_C31=EndMthYrSameStrt and go to P1_E32. Else if date in (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y) < (P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y) set P1_C31=EndMthYrB4Strt and go to P1_E33.
- End month and year after start month and year..... (Go to P1_Q34)
End month and year equals start month and year(Go to P1_E32)
End month and year before start month and year.....(Go to P1_E33)
- P1_E32** INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of job equals date last worked at job.
- I would like to confirm that you started this job in (month/year) and last worked at this job in (month/year).**
- 0 Yes, job started and ended in same month
1 No, to correct job start date (Go to P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y)
2 No, to correct job end date (Go to P1_Q28)
- Default: (Go to P1_Q34)
- P1_E33** INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of job before start date of job.
- The date you last worked at this job, (month/year), is before the start date, (month/year). Which date is not correct?**
- 1 To correct job start date..... (Go to P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y)
2 To correct job end date..... (Go to P1_Q28)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q34	In what province did you work <u>at this job</u>?
10	Newfoundland
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A. (Go to P1_Q35)
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A. DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C37)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q35 **In what state was this job located?**

- 01 Alabama
- 02 Alaska
- 03 Arizona
- 04 Arkansas
- 05 California
- 06 Colorado
- 07 Connecticut
- 08 Delaware
- 09 District of Columbia
- 10 Florida
- 11 Georgia
- 12 Hawaii
- 13 Idaho
- 14 Illinois
- 15 Indiana
- 16 Iowa
- 17 Kansas
- 18 Kentucky
- 19 Louisiana
- 20 Maine
- 21 Maryland
- 22 Massachusetts
- 23 Michigan
- 24 Minnesota
- 25 Mississippi
- 26 Missouri
- 27 Montana
- 28 Nebraska
- 29 Nevada
- 30 New Hampshire
- 31 New Jersey
- 32 New Mexico
- 33 New York
- 34 North Carolina
- 35 North Dakota
- 36 Ohio
- 37 Oklahoma
- 38 Oregon
- 39 Pennsylvania
- 40 Rhode Island
- 41 South Carolina
- 42 South Dakota
- 43 Tennessee
- 44 Texas
- 45 Utah
- 46 Vermont
- 47 Virginia
- 48 Washington
- 49 West Virginia
- 50 Wisconsin
- 51 Wyoming
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 in the United States.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_C37 If P1_C26c=PdEmployee, set P1_C37=PdWrkr and go to P1_C38. Else, set P1_C37=SelforFamWrkr and go to P1_Q37.

Class of worker - paid worker (Go to P1_C38)
Class of worker - self-employed or unpaid family worker..... (Go to P1_Q37)

P1_Q37 **At this job, did you work during every month between (month/year) and (month/year)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 who were self-employed or an unpaid family worker.

P1_C38 If P1_C01b=Confirm set P1_C38=JobsPrvCycl and go to P1_C01b. Else, if P1_C01b=Unconfirm set P1_C38=NotJobsPrvCycl and go P1_C39.

Still in jobs from previous cycle (Go to P1_C01b)
Is no longer in jobs from previous cycle (Go to P1_C39)

P1_C39 Go to P1_Q22 for next employer for a maximum number of times as set JOBCNTb. If no more employers remain, go to P1_C40a.

P1_C40a If JOBCNTc >=1, set P1_C40a=Wrkd06or07 and go to P1_QCNT1. Else, set P1_C40a=NotWrkd06or07 and go to P1_C50a.

Worked at a job during 2006 or 2007(Go to P1_QCNT1)
Did not work at a job during 2006 or 2007 (Go to P1_C50a)

P1_QCNT1 **INTERVIEWER:** Confirm all eligible jobs with respondent. Note: dates refer to period worked in last two years only.

What do you want to change?

- 1 No change
- 2 Mark job not eligible.....(Go to P1_QCNT2)
- 3 Add a job (do not decrease) (Go to P1_ECNT1)
- 4 Change start date(Go to P1_QCNT6)
- 5 Change end date(Go to P1_QCNT6)

Default: (Go to P1_C50a)

P1_C50a If M1BM (month last in school full-time) or M1BY (year last in school full-time)=Refused (98 or 9998) or blank, set P1_C50a=MissInfoSchl and go to P1_C75. Else, set P1_C50a=InfoSchlAvail and go to P1_C50b.

Missing information in either month or year last school full-time.... (Go to P1_C75)
Information in month and year last in school full-time available... (Go to P1_C50b)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_C50b If month and year last in school full-time (M1BM, M1BY)=December 2007, set P1_C50b=SchlFullTmeDec07 and go to P1_C75. Else, set P1_C50b=NotFullTmeSchDec07 and go to P1_C50c P1_C50e.

Respondent was last in school full-time in December 2007..... (Go to P1_C75)
Respondent was no longer in school full-time in December 2007 (Go to P1_C50e)

P1_C50e If JOBCNTc > 4 , set P1_C50e=NtFtSchlMr4Jbs and go to P1_Q51. Else, set P1_C50e=NtFSchlLs5Jbs and go to P1_C75.

Respondent not in full-time school in December 2007 and had more than 4 jobs in years 2006 and 2007 (Go to P1_Q51)
Respondent not in full-time school in December 2007 and had 4 jobs or fewer in years 2006 and 2007 (Go to P1_C75)

P1_Q51 **Now, think back to the very first job you held after you left full-time schooling. This could be a job where you worked for pay, worked at odd jobs, were self-employed or an unpaid worker in your family's business or farm. For whom did you work at your first job after you left full time schooling in (month/year)?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect name of business, government department or agency, etc.

- 1 Specify the name..... (Go to P1_Q51a)
- 2 Has not worked since leaving full-time schooling..... (Go to P1_C75)
- DK, RF (Go to P1_C75)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P1_Q51a INTERVIEWER: Specify:

____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007, who specify the name of the first employer.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q53M In what month and year did you start working at this job?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_Q53Y What year?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1980 Max: 2007]
RF

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_Q54M Prior to January 2008, in what month and year did you last work at this job?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q54Y

What year?

____(4 spaces)

[Min: 1990 Max: 2007]

RF

Coverage:

Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_C54

If P1_Q54Y=0000 (Refused), set P1_C54=MssInfo1stJbAftS and go to P1_N54.
Else set P1_C54=ValidInfo.

Missing information in job end year for first job after leaving school full-time(Go to P1_N54)
Valid information in job end year for first job after leaving school full-time(Go to P1_C55)

P1_N54

Because of missing date information, this job has become not eligible. No further questions for this job will be asked.

Default:

(Go to P1_C75)

P1_C55

If P1_Q53Y=0000 (Refused) set P1_C55=MssInfoStrYr and go to P1_C57. Else if P1_Q54Y < P1_Q53Y set P1_C55=EndyrB4Strt and go to P1_E56. Else if P1_Q54M=Refused (00) set P1_C55=MssEndMth and go to P1_C57. Else if P1_Q54Y=P1_Q53Y and P1_Q54M=P1_Q53M set P1_C55=EndEqStart and go to P1_E55. Else if P1_Q54Y=P1_Q53Y and P1_Q54M < P1_Q53M set P1_C55=EndB4Start and go to P1_E56. Else set P1_C55=EndAfterStart and go to P1_C57.

Missing information in start year..... (Go to P1_C57)

End year before start year.....(Go to P1_E56)

Missing information in end month..... (Go to P1_C57)

End month and year equal start month and year.....(Go to P1_E55)

End month and year before start month and year.....(Go to P1_E56)

End date after start date..... (Go to P1_C57)

P1_E55

INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of job equals date last worked at job.

The start date for this job is the same as the date you last worked at the job. I would like to confirm that you started this job in (month/year) and last worked at this job in (month/year).

0

Job started and ended in same month

1

To correct job start date..... (Go to P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y)

2

To correct job end date..... (Go to P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y)

Default:

(Go to P1_C57)

P1_E56

INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of job before start date of job.

The date you last worked at this job, (month/year), is before the start date, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

1

To correct job start date..... (Go to P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y)

2

To correct job end date..... (Go to P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- P1_C57** This is an edit to check that the end date of the first job after leaving full-time schooling is not before the date respondent was last in school full-time. If P1_Q54Y < M1BY, set P1_C57=EndJobB4LstSchl and go to P1_E58. Else, if (P1_Q54M=RF (00) or M1BM=RF (98)) and P1_Q54Y >=M1BY, set P1_C57=MissMthYrGrYrSch and go to P1_C59a. Else, if P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y < M1BM and M1BY, set P1_C57=EndJobB4MthYrSch and go to P1_E58. Else set P1_C57=AllOther and go to P1_C59a.
- End year of job is before year last in school full-time(Go to P1_E58)
 Missing month information, end year of job is equal or greater the year last in school full-time..... (Go to P1_C59a)
 End month and year before month and year last in school full-time(Go to P1_E58)
 All other where end date of job is equal or after date last in school full-time(Go to P1_C59a)
- P1_E58** INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of first job held is before date last in school full-time.
- The end date to this job is (month/year). This is before the date you were last in school full-time, (date last in school full-time). Would you like to...?**
- 1 change employer name (Go to P1_Q51)
 2 correct the job end date..... (Go to P1_Q54M)
- P1_N58** Because of inconsistent information, this job has become not eligible. No further questions for this job will be asked.
- Default: (Go to P1_C75)
- P1_C59a** If JOBCNTc >=1, set P1_C59a=RespWrkdinCCycle and go to P1_C59b. Else, set P1_C59a=JobBlnkRspntWknd and go to P1_C63a.
- JOBCNTc is not blank, respondent has worked in current cycle. (Go to P1_C59b)
 JOBCNTc=blank, respondent has not worked in current cycle.... (Go to P1_C63a)
- P1_C59b** Programmer: Match P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y to end dates collected for all jobs in the employer roster (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y), and for which the eligibility flag has not been set to 3 (Job eligible flag (ELFLG)=1). Note that it is acceptable for P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y to match to more than one P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y. If P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y matched to one or more P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y, set P1_C59b=EndDateSame and go to P1_Q60. Else, set P1_C59b=NoMatch and go to P1_C63a.
- End date of first job after leaving school full-time matched to one or more of jobs earlier collected (Go to P1_Q60)
 No match between end dates of first job after leaving school full-time and jobs earlier collected (Go to P1_C63a)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q60 **Was this first job you had after you left full-time schooling one of the jobs which you earlier reported working during years 2006 or 2007, and a job for which information was collected?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to P1_C63a)
- DK
- RF (Go to P1_C63a)

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007; and whose first job after leaving full-time schooling ended on the same date as one of the jobs they worked at between January 2006 and December 2007.

P1_Q61 **INTERVIEWER: Is one of the jobs below the respondent's first job after leaving full-time schooling?**

Employer name of the first job after leaving full-time schooling: [Programmer: fill employer name from P1_Q51]

Employer names matching end dates (date last worked in 2006 or 2007)

- Yes
- No (Go to P1_Q60)

Default: (Go to P1_Q62)

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007; and for whom we already collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling.

P1_Q62 **INTERVIEWER: Record job number of the matching job.**

Employer name of first job after leaving full-time schooling:[Programmer: fill employer name from P1_Q51]

Employer names matching end dates (date last worked in 2006 or 2007)

Default: (Go to P1_C63a)

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007; and for whom we already collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling.

P1_E62a **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if P1_Q62 is not equal to a matching job.

P1_E62b You selected (employer name), is this the job you meant to select? Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Trigger soft edit if P1_Q62 is equal to a matching job.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_C63a Programmer: method to set FIRSTJOB flag. If P1_Q61 (value of match)=1 or 2 or 3 or 4, set P1_C63a=1, leave FIRSTJOB flag=blank and go to P1_C75. Else, if P1_Q61 (value of match)=5 or 6, set P1_C63a=2, set FIRSTJOB=1 and go to P1_C64. Else, set P1_C63a=3, set FIRSTJOB=1 to this job and go to P1_Q64.

FIRSTJOB flag not set, job matched to job 1,2,3, or 4..... (Go to P1_C75)
FIRSTJOB flag set, job matched to job 5 or 6..... (Go to P1_C64)
FIRSTJOB flag set, no match..... (Go to P1_Q64)

P1_C64 Programmer: The population universe for this check: respondent's first job after leaving full-time schooling is either job 5 or 6 from the jobs collected earlier. As we have already collected the details for job 5 or 6, we do not want to collect these details again from respondents. Instead, we want to copy the information earlier collected in the next questions as follows:

- 1) Ensure that you copy the responses from the job that matched in P1_Q62.
- 2) P1_Q64 copy from P1_Q22
P1_Q65 copy from P1_Q23
P1_Q66 copy from P1_Q24
P1_Q67 copy from P1_C26c
P1_Q68 copy from P1_Q34
P1_Q69 copy from P1_Q35
P1_Q71 copy from P1_Q37
- 3) After the information is copied, go to P1_C75.

P1_Q64 **What kind of business, industry or service was (employer name)?**

INTERVIEWER Collect full description, e.g., federal government, construction company, lumber industry, retail store, hotel or restaurant.

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q65 At this job, what kind of work were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g., office clerk, construction worker, lumberyard worker, hotel desk clerk, or waiter/waitress.

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_Q66 What were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g., typing letters, pouring concrete, laying bricks, waiting on tables or selling gifts and souvenirs.

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_Q67 In your job with (employer name), were you ...?

INTERVIEWER: Class of worker is required for question flow.

'A paid worker' applies when the employer deducts income tax, CPP/QPP and EI, unless wages are too low.

- 1 **a paid worker (an employee)**
- 2 **a self-employed worker**
- 3 **an unpaid worker in your family's farm or business** (Go to P1_C67a)

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_C67a If B_Q01=2 set P1_C67a=1 and go to P1_E67b. Else set P1_C67a=2 and go to P1_Q68.

No previous indication of ownership of business or farm.....(Go to P1_E67b)
Previous indication of ownership of business or farm (Go to P1_Q68)

P1_E67b INTERVIEWER: Warning: No earlier indication of business/farm ownership in family.

I would like to confirm that you were an unpaid worker in your family's business or farm.

- 1 Confirmed, to continue
- 2 Not confirmed, to change worker type..... (Go to P1_Q67)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q68	In what province did you work <u>at this job</u>?
10	Newfoundland
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A. (Go to P1_Q69)
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A. DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C71)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q69 **In what state was this job located?**

- 01 Alabama
- 02 Alaska
- 03 Arizona
- 04 Arkansas
- 05 California
- 06 Colorado
- 07 Connecticut
- 08 Delaware
- 09 District of Columbia
- 10 Florida
- 11 Georgia
- 12 Hawaii
- 13 Idaho
- 14 Illinois
- 15 Indiana
- 16 Iowa
- 17 Kansas
- 18 Kentucky
- 19 Louisiana
- 20 Maine
- 21 Maryland
- 22 Massachusetts
- 23 Michigan
- 24 Minnesota
- 25 Mississippi
- 26 Missouri
- 27 Montana
- 28 Nebraska
- 29 Nevada
- 30 New Hampshire
- 31 New Jersey
- 32 New Mexico
- 33 New York
- 34 North Carolina
- 35 North Dakota
- 36 Ohio
- 37 Oklahoma
- 38 Oregon
- 39 Pennsylvania
- 40 Rhode Island
- 41 South Carolina
- 42 South Dakota
- 43 Tennessee
- 44 Texas
- 45 Utah
- 46 Vermont
- 47 Virginia
- 48 Washington
- 49 West Virginia
- 50 Wisconsin
- 51 Wyoming
- DK, RF

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7), who worked in the United States. (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_C71 If P1_Q54Y < 2006 set P1_C71=DidntWrk and go to P1_C75. Else set P1_C71=Wrkcd and go to P1_C71a.

Did not work at job during time of current cycle (Go to P1_C75)
Worked at job during time of current cycle (Go to P1_C71a)

P1_C71a If P1_Q67=1, set P1_C71a=1 and go to P1_C75. Else, set P1_C71a=2 and go to P1_Q71.

Class of worker - paid worker (Go to P1_C75)
Class of worker - self-employed or unpaid family worker..... (Go to P1_Q71)

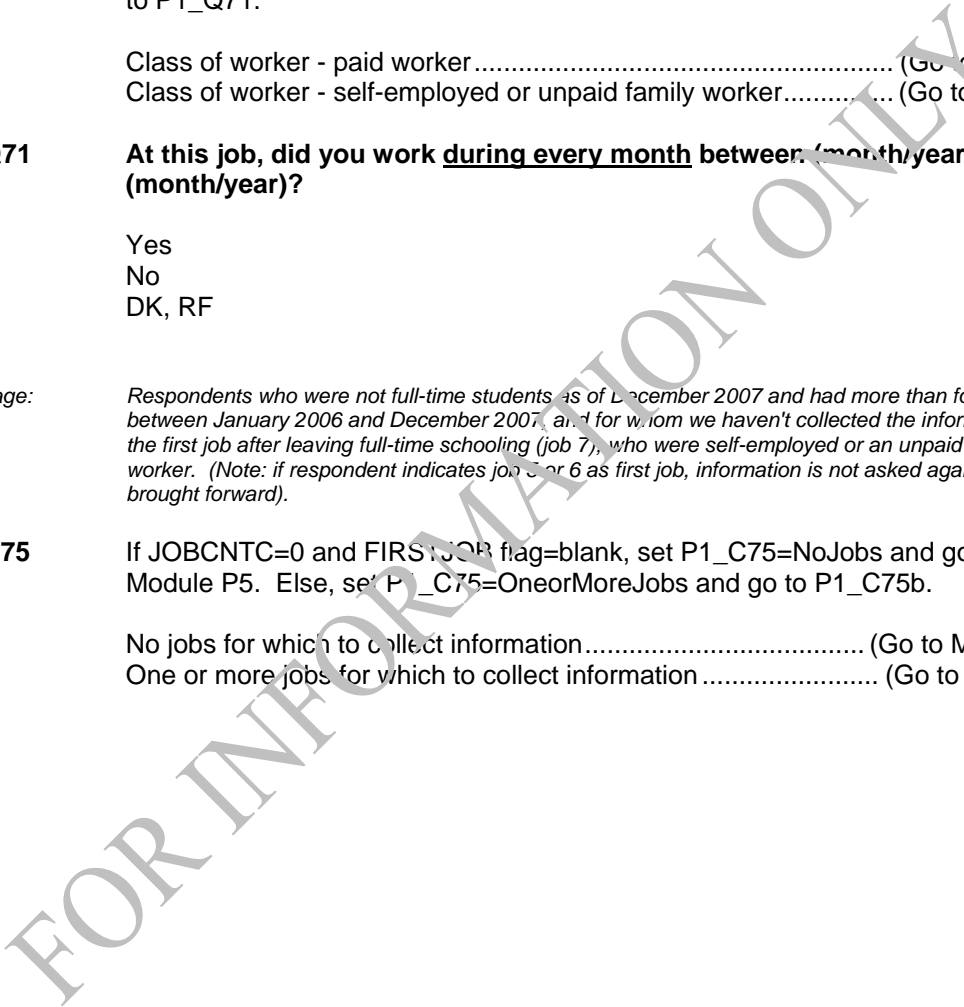
P1_Q71 **At this job, did you work during every month between (month/year) and (month/year)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2007 and had more than four jobs between January 2006 and December 2007, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7), who were self-employed or an unpaid family worker. (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_C75 If JOBCNTC=0 and FIRSTJOB flag=blank, set P1_C75=NoJobs and go to Module P5. Else, set P1_C75=OneorMoreJobs and go to P1_C75b.

No jobs for which to collect information..... (Go to Module P5)
One or more jobs for which to collect information (Go to P1_C75b)



Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5 Questionnaire

- P1_C75b** The next step is to collect the detailed job information (Section P2 of the specifications) for employer names where $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=1$ or $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=2$ or names collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21. To begin, we want to collect the information for all jobs where $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=1$ or $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=2$, then for jobs collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21 where the eligibility flag (ELFLG) has not been set to 3. Select from this list of jobs: beginning with jobs where $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=1$ or 2 then from jobs collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21; and select the first 4 jobs encountered where the eligibility flag (ELFLG)=1.
- In addition, we must also collect the detailed job information for the FIRSTJOB if FIRSTJOB=1.
- Consequently, the maximum count of jobs that may go through Module P2 (detail job information) will be 5.
- Note that throughout Module P2, it will be important to distinguish the actual job number among jobs where $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=1$ or 2. Jobs where $JOBED=JOBED_5$ and $JOBED_6$, and $JOBED_7$ will be treated differently from jobs where $JOBED=JOBED_1$, $JOBED_2$, $JOBED_3$ and $JOBED_4$.
- This is done with the help of the flag called "OPEN" found on the input file.
- P1_END** TIME(REAL);STOP OF JOB ROSTER MODULE
- Section:** **Employment (P2)**
- P2_START** TIME (REAL);START OF EMPLOYMENT MODULE
- P2_C00A** For any fills, please use the text for the response categories such as month=January (not "01"). When asked to [Programmer: fill employer name], the employer names are obtained from: the input file (EmpName) or corrected in P1_Q02a or in P1_Q03a if $JOBED=1$ or 2; else if FIRSTJOB flag=blank, from P1_Q20 if non-blank else from P1_Q21; else if FIRSTJOB=1 from P1_Q50.
- P2_C00B** There are other messages in [] indicating to: 1- "fill start date". This fill is to be programmed as follows: If $JOBED=1$ or 2 start month and year are in P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y. Else, if FIRSTJOB = blank, start month and year are in P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y. Else, if FIRSTJOB = 1, start month and year are in P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y. Note, if any of the month or year information is Blank or Refused, leave fill for missing month or year as blank. 2- refer to "class of worker". "Class of worker" is obtained from P1_Q67 if FIRSTJOB=1. Else it is obtained from P1_C26c.
- P2_C00C** When asked to [Programmer: fill employer name] use name as was programmed/or used in module P1 for each of the jobs.
- P2_C00D** When asked to fill date information, that is month and year, if month or year is Refused or blank, leave fill blank for variable that was refused.
- P2_C00E** Throughout this section, please put as a "Header" on each screen the following: employer name, class of worker, job start month and year, job end month and year.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C00F If FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q54Y <=2005 set
P2_C00F=FirstJobAfterSchoolEndedBefore2006. Else set P2_C00F=AllOther.

FIRSTJOB=1 and job ended in 2005 or earlier
All other

P2_C00G If (JOBED=1 or JOBED=2) and flag called OPEN set on the input file=2, set
P2_C00G=OpenJobCycle4DetailInfoNotCollected. Else set P2_C00G=AllOther.

Open job from Cycle 4 for which detail information in Cycle 4 was not collected
All other

P2_R01 **Now I have some questions about your employment with (employer name).**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

P2_C01A If class of worker=2 (self-employed), set P2_C01A=1 (Respondent Was self-
employed) and go to P2_Q01A. Else set P2_C01A=2 (All Other) and go to
P2_C05.

Respondent was self-employed (Go to P2_Q01A)
All other..... (Go to P2_C05)

P2_Q01A **At this job, did you have an incorporated business?**

INTERVIEWER: When respondent last worked at this job.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were self-employed and working between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_Q02 **During 2006 or 2007, at your job with (employer name), did you have any
paid employees?**

1 Yes
2 No (Go to P2_C05)
DK, RF (Go to P2_C05)

Coverage: Respondents who were self-employed and working between January 2006 and December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q03 **How many paid employees did this business have on average when you last worked at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Excluding respondent and any business partners.

If more than 100 employees then enter 100.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 100]

DK, RF (Go to P2_C05)

Coverage: *Respondents who were self-employed and working between January 2006 and December 2007 and where there were paid employees.*

P2_C03 If P2_Q03 > 10 set P2_C03=NumberOfPaidEmployeesIsOver10 and go to P2_E04. Else set P2_C03=NumberOfPaidEmployeesIs10OrUnder and go to P2_C05.

Number of paid employees is over 10.....(Go to P2_E04)
 Number of paid employees is 10 or under (Go to P2_C05)

P2_E04 **I would like to confirm that you had (number) paid employees.**

1 Yes, to continue
 2 No, to change number of employees (Go to P2_Q03)

P2_C05 If P1_C26c=SelfEmployed or FamilyFarm set class of worker=2 (self-employed) or class of worker=3 (unpaid family worker), set P2_C05=1 and go to P2_Q40. Else set P2_C05=2 and go to P2_C05A.

Class of worker: self-employed or unpaid family worker..... (Go to P2_Q40)
 Class of worker: paid employee (Go to P2_C05A)

P2_C05A If P2_C05=1 set P2_C05=LastWorkedAtJobIn2005OrEarlier and go to P2_Q40. Else, set P2_C05=LastWorkedAtJobIn2006Or2007 and go to P2_Q05.

Last worked at job in 2005 or earlier (Go to P2_Q40)
 Last worked at job in 2006 or 2007 (Go to P2_Q05)

P2_Q05 **At any time in the last two years, that is between January 2006 and December 2007, while you were working at this job, did you ever have an unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row?**

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to P2_Q40)
 DK, RF (Go to P2_Q40)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q06 **During 2006 and 2007, how many unpaid leaves of 4 weeks or more in a row have you had from (employer name)?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 11]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q40)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_C07 If P2_Q06 > 3 set P2_C07=RespReprtdHavingMoreThan3BreaksLast2Yrs and go to P2_E07. Else set P2_C07=RespReprtdHaving3OrFewerBreaksLast2Yrs and go to P2_Q09M.

Respondent reported having had more than 3 breaks in last 2 years(Go to P2_E07)
Respondent reported having had 3 or fewer breaks in last 2 years(Go to P2_Q09M)

P2_E07 **I would like to confirm that you had (number) unpaid leaves during years 2006 and 2007.**

- 1 Yes, to continue
- 2 No, to change number of leaves (Go to P2_Q06)

P2_N08 **I will collect the information on your first three unpaid leaves during 2006 and 2007 only.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

P2_Q09M **In what month and year did your first unpaid leave begin?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Before January 2006 (Go to P2_N09M)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q09Y **What year?**
____(4 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2007]
RF (Go to P2_Q13M)

Default: (Go to P2_C10A)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P2_N09M INTERVIEWER: Please record month and year. (Month)

What month?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007, and where the first unpaid leave began before January 2006.*

P2_N09Y **What year?**
____(4 spaces) [Min: 1997 Max: 2005]
DK
RF (Go to P2_Q13M)

Default: (Go to P2_Q13M)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007, and where the first unpaid leave began before January 2006.*

P2_C10A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C10A=FIRSTJOBFlag1 and go to P2_C10B. Else set
P2_C10A=AllOther and go to P2_C10C.

FIRSTJOB flag=1 (Go to P2_C10B)
All other..... (Go to P2_C10C)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C10B If none of P2_Q09M, P2_Q09Y, P2_N09M, P2_N09Y, P1_Q53M, P1_Q53Y, P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y=RF or DK, and if (P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y < date in P1_Q53M/P1_Q53Y) or ((JOBED ne 1 or 2) and P2_N09M/P2_N09Y < date in P1_Q53M/P1_Q53Y) set P2_C10B=StrtDateFrstLeaveB4StartDateOfJob and go to P2_E11; else if (P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y) or (P2_N09M/P2_N09Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y) set P2_C10B=StrtDateFirstLeaveAfterEndDateOfJob and go to P2_E12. Else P2_C10B=AllOther and go to P2_Q13M.

FIRSTJOB=1, Start date of first leave before start date of job.....(Go to P2_E11)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of first leave after end date of job.....(Go to P2_E12)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and All other..... (Go to P2_Q13M)

P2_C10C If none of P2_Q09M, P2_Q09Y, P2_N09M, P2_N09Y, P1_Q27M, P1_Q27Y, P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y=RF or DK, and if (P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y < date in P1_Q27M/P1_Q27Y) or ((JOBED ne 1 or 2) and P2_N09M/P2_N09Y < date in P1_Q27M/P1_Q27Y) set P2_C10C=StrtDateFrstLeaveR4StartDateOfJob and go to P2_E11; else if (P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y) or (P2_N09M/P2_N09Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y) set P2_C10C=StrtDateFirstLeaveAfterEndDateOfJob and go to P2_E12. Else P2_C10C=AllOther and go to P2_Q13M.

FIRSTJOB=blank, Start date of first leave before start date of job.(Go to P2_E11)
 FIRSTJOB=blank and Start date of first leave after end date of job(Go to P2_E12)
 FIRSTJOB=blank and All other..... (Go to P2_Q13M)

P2_E11 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of first leave before start date of job.

The start date for this leave, (month/year), is before the start date of the job, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct first leave start date..... (Go to P2_Q09M)
- 2 To correct job start date..... (Go to P2_C11)
- DK, RF..... (Go to P2_Q13M)

Default: (Go to P2_Q13M)

P2_C11 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C11=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q53M. Else set P2_C11=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P1_Q27M.

FIRSTJOB=1..... (Go to P1_Q53M)
 FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_Q27M)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_E12 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of first leave after end date of job.

The start date for this leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

1 Yes, leave started in the month following the month last worked
2 No, to correct first leave start date (Go to P2_Q09M)
3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C12)

Default: (Go to P2_Q13M)

P2_C12 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C12=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C12=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P1_Q29M.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_Q29M)

P2_Q13M **In what month and year did you go back to work?**

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
13 Was still on leave in January 2008..... (Go to P2_C14A)
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P2_Q13Y **What year?**

_____ (4 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2007]

RF (Go to P2_Q17)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P2_C14A If P2_Q06 > 1 set P2_C14A=OnLeaveJan2008ButMore1Leave and go to P2_E14. Else set P2_C14A=AllOther and go to P2_C15A.

State being on leave in Jan. 2008 but had more than one leave(Go to P2_E14)
All other..... (Go to P2_C15A)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_E14 INTERVIEWER: Warning: This is the end date for the first of many leaves.

You indicated that you had more than one leave from this job. When did you return to work after your first leave?

- 1 To correct first leave end date (Go to P2_Q13M)
- 2 To correct number of leaves..... (Go to P2_Q06)

P2_C15A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C15A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C15B. Else set P2_C15A=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P2_C15C.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C15B)
 FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P2_C15C)

P2_C15B If P2_Q13M=00 or P2_Q09M=00 and P2_Q13Y < P2_Q09Y set P2_C15B=MissMthInfoEndYrOfFrstLveB4StrtYr and go to P2_E16A. Else, if date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y < date in P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y set P2_C15B=EndDateFirstLeaveB4StrtDateOfLeave and go to P2_E16A. Else, if P2_E12 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y, (and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C15B=EndDateFirstLeaveAfterEndDateJob and go to P2_E16B. Else set P2_C15B=AllOther and go to P2_Q17.

FIRSTJOB=1, missing month info., and End year of first leave before Start year of leave (Go to P2_E16A)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of first leave before Start date of leave(Go to P2_E16A)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of first leave after End date of job ... (Go to P2_E16B)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and All other (Go to P2_Q17)

P2_C15C If P2_Q13M=00 or P2_Q09M=00 and P2_Q13Y < P2_Q09Y set P2_C15C=MissMthInfoEndYrOfFrstLveB4StrtYr and go to P2_E16A. Else, if date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y < date in P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y set P2_C15C=EndDateFirstLeaveB4StartDateOfLeave and go to P2_E16A. Else, if P2_E12 does not <> 1 and if date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C15C=EndDateOfFirstLeaveAfterEndDateJob and go to P2_E16B. Else set P2_C15C=AllOther and go to P2_Q17.

Missing month info., and End year of first leave before Start year of leave(Go to P2_E16A)
 End date of first leave before Start date of leave (Go to P2_E16A)
 End date of first leave after End date of job (Go to P2_E16B)
 All other..... (Go to P2_Q17)

P2_E16A INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of first leave before start date of leave.

The end date for this leave, (month/year), is before the start date of the leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct first leave end date (Go to P2_Q13M)
- 2 To correct first leave start date (Go to P2_Q09M)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_E16B INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of first leave after end date of job.

The end date for this leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

1 Yes..... (Go to P2_Q17)
 2 No, to correct first leave end date (Go to P2_Q13M)
 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C16b)
 DK, RF (Go to P2_Q17)

Default: (Go to P2_Q17)

P2_C16B If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C16B=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C16B=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P1_C27.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
 FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_C27)

P2_Q17 **What was the main reason you were away from this job?**

01 Going to school / training
 02 Own health
 03 Pregnant / caring for own child
 04 Other personal or family responsibilities
 05 Temporary layoff - seasonal conditions
 06 Temporary layoff - non-seasonal
 07 Casual job, no work available
 08 Labour dispute (strike / lockout)
 09 Vacation without pay
 10 Other - Specify.....(Go to P2_S17)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C18)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P2_S17 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007, and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P2_Q17.*

P2_C18 Programmer: If P2_Q06 >1 (more than 1 unpaid break) set P2_C18=RespondentHad2OrMoreBreaks and go to P2_Q19M. Else set P2_C18=RespondentHasHadOnlyOneBreak and go to P2_Q40.

Respondent had 2 or more breaks..... (Go to P2_Q19M)
 Respondent has had only one break..... (Go to P2_Q40)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q19M **In what month and year did your second unpaid leave begin?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 2 unpaid leaves, of four weeks or more in a row, between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_Q19Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2007]

RF (Go to P2_Q23M)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 2 unpaid leaves, of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_E20 The start date for this second leave, (month/year), cannot be equal to the start date of the first leave, (month/year). Please return and correct.

P2_C20A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C20A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C20B. Else set P2_C20A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C20C.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C20B)
 FIRSTJOB=blank (Go to P2_C20C)

P2_C20B If (P2_Q19M=00 or P2_Q13M=00) and (P2_Q19Y < P2_Q13Y) set P2_C20B=FIRSTJOB12ndLveYrBefore1stLveEndYr and go to P2_E21. Else, if date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y < date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y set P2_C20B=FIRSTJOB1StrtDate2ndLveBeforeFstLveEndDte and go to P2_E21. Else, if date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C20B=FIRSTJOB1StrtDate2ndLveAfterJobEndDte and go to P2_E22. Else set P2_C20B=FIRSTJOB1AndAllOther and go to P2_Q23M.

FIRSTJOB=1 and missing month info., and second leave year before first leave end year (Go to P2_E21)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of second leave before first leave end date (Go to P2_E21)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of second leave after end date of job (Go to P2_E22)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and All other (Go to P2_Q23M)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C20C If (P2_Q19M=00 or P2_Q13M=00) and (P2_Q19Y < P2_Q13Y) set P2_C20C=1 (MissingMthInfo2ndLveYrBefore1stLveEndYr) and go to P2_E21. Else, if date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y < date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y set P2_C20C=2 (StartDte2ndLveBefore1stLveEndDte) and go to P2_E21. Else, if date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C20C=3 (StartDte2ndLveAfterEndDateOfJob) and go to P2_E22. Else set P2_C20C=4 (AllOther) and go to P2_Q23M.

Missing month info., and second leave year before first leave end year(Go to P2_E21)
 Start date of second leave before first leave end date.....(Go to P2_E21)
 Start date of second leave after end date of job(Go to P2_E22)
 All other..... (Go to P2_Q23M)

P2_E21 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of second leave before first leave finishes.

The start date of this second leave, (month/year), is before the end date of the first leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct second leave start date (Go to P2_Q19M)
- 2 To correct first leave end date (Go to P2_Q13M)

P2_E22 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of second leave after end date of job.

The start date for this second leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

- 1 Yes, leave started in the month following the month last worked
- 2 No, to correct second leave start date..... (Go to P2_Q19M)
- 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C22)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_Q23M)

Default: (Go to P2_Q23M)

P2_C22 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C22=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C22=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P1_C27.

- FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
- FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_C27)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q23M **In what month and year did you go back to work?**

01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 13 Was still on leave in January 2008..... (Go to P2_C23A)
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 2 unpaid leaves, of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_Q23Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2007]

RF (Go to P2_C28)

Default: (Go to P2_C25A)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 2 unpaid leaves, of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_C23A If P2_Q06 > 2 (and does not equal RF or Don't know) set
 P2_C23A=OnLeaveJan2008ButMore2Leaves and go to P2_E24. Else set
 P2_C23A=AllOther and go to P2_C25A

State being on leave in Jan. 2008 but had more than two leaves ..(Go to P2_E24)
 All other..... (Go to P2_C25A)

P2_E24 **INTERVIEWER: Warning: This is the end date to the second leave of many.**

You indicated that you had more than two leaves from this job. When did you end your second leave?

1 To correct second leave end date (Go to P2_Q23M)
 2 To correct number of leaves..... (Go to P2_Q06)

P2_C25A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C25A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C25B. Else set
 P2_C25A=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P2_C25C.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C25B)
 FIRSTJOB=blank.....(Go to P2_C25C)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C25B If (P2_Q23M=RF or P2_Q19M=RF) and P2_Q23Y < P2_Q19Y set
P2_C25B=FIRSTJOB1EndYr2ndLveBeforeStrtYrOfLve and go to P2_E26. Else,
if date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y < date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y set
P2_C25B=FIRSTJOB1EndDte2ndLveBeforeLveStrtDte and go to P2_E26. Else,
if P2_E22 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y
(and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set
P2_C25B=FIRSTJOB1EndDte2ndLveAfterJobEndDate and go to P2_E27. Else
set P2_C25B=FIRSTJOB1AndAllOther and go to P2_C28.

FIRSTJOB=1, missing month info., and End year of second leave before Start
year of leave(Go to P2_E26)
FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of second leave before Start date of leave(Go to P2_E26)
FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of second leave after End date of job.(Go to P2_E27)
FIRSTJOB=1 and All other (Go to P2_C28)

P2_C25C If (P2_Q23M=RF or P2_Q19M=RF) and (P2_Q23Y < P2_Q19Y) set
P2_C25C=MissingMthInfoEndYr2ndLveBeforeStrtYrLve and go to P2_E26. Else,
if date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y < date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y set
P2_C25C=EndDate2ndLveBeforeStartDteOfLeave and go to P2_E26. Else, if
P2_E22 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y
(and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set
P2_C25C=EndDate2ndLeaveAfterEndDteOfJob and go to P2_E27. Else set
P2_C25C=AllOther and go to P2_C28.

Missing month info., and End year of second leave before Start year of leave(Go to P2_E26)
End date of second leave before Start date of leave(Go to P2_E26)
End date of second leave after End date of job(Go to P2_E27)
All other..... (Go to P2_C28)

P2_E26 INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of second leave before start date of leave.

**The end date for this leave, (month/year), is before the start date of the
leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?**

- 1 To correct second leave end date (Go to P2_Q23M)
- 2 To correct second leave start date (Go to P2_Q19M)

P2_E27 INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of second leave after end date of job.

**The end date for this leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked
at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P2_C28)
- 2 No, to correct second leave end date..... (Go to P2_Q23M)
- 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C27)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_C28)

Default: (Go to P2_C28)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C27 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C27=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C27=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P1_C27.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_C27)

P2_C28 If P2_Q06 >2 (more than 2 unpaid breaks) set P2_C28=RespondentHad3OrMoreBreaks and go to P2_Q29M. Else set P2_C28=RespondentHad2Breaks and go to P2_Q40.

Respondent had 3 or more breaks..... (Go to P2_Q29M)
Respondent had 2 breaks (Go to P2_Q40)

P2_Q29M In what month and year did your third unpaid leave begin?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least three unpaid leaves, of four weeks or more in a row, between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_Q29Y What year?

____ (1 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2007]

RF (Go to P2_Q33M)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least three unpaid leaves, of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_E30 The start date for this third leave, (month/year), cannot be equal to the start date of the second leave, (month/year). Please return and correct.

P2_C30A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C30A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C30B. Else set P2_C30A=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P2_C30C.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C30B)
FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P2_C30C)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C30B If (P2_Q29M=00 or P2_Q23M=00) and (P2_Q29Y < P2_Q23Y) set P2_C30B=FIRSTJOB13rdLeaveYrBefore2ndLveEndYr and go to P2_E31. Else, if date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y < date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y set P2_C30B=FIRSTJOB1StrtDte3rdLveBefore2ndLveEndDte and go to P2_E31. Else, if date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C30B=FIRSTJOB1StrtDte3rdLveAfterEndDateOfJob and go to P2_E32. Else set P2_C30B=FIRSTJOB1AndAllOther and go to P2_Q33M.

FIRSTJOB=1 and missing month info., and third leave year before second leave end year.....(Go to P2_E31)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of third leave before second leave end date(Go to P2_E31)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of third leave after end date of job(Go to P2_E32)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and All other..... (Go to P2_Q33M)

P2_C30C If (P2_Q29M=00 or P2_Q23M=00) and (P2_Q29Y < P1_Q23Y) set P2_C30C=1 (MissingMthInfo3rdLveYrBefore2ndLveEndYr) and go to P2_E31. Else, if date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y < date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y set P2_C30C=2 (StrtDte3rdLveBefore2ndLveEndDate) and go to P2_E31. Else, if date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C30C=3 (StrtDate3rdLveAfterEndDteOfJob) and go to P2_E32. Else set P2_C30C=4 (AllOther) and go to P2_Q33M.

Missing month info., and third leave year before second leave end year(Go to P2_E31)
 Start date of third leave before second leave end date.....(Go to P2_E31)
 Start date of third leave after end date of job(Go to P2_E32)
 All other..... (Go to P2_Q33M)

P2_E31 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of third leave before second leave finishes.

The start date of this third leave, (month/year), is before the end date of the second leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct third leave start date..... (Go to P2_Q29M)
- 2 To correct second leave end date (Go to P2_Q23M)

P2_E32 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of third leave after end date of job.

The start date for this third leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

- 1 Yes, leave started in the month following the month last worked
- 2 No, to correct third leave start date (Go to P2_Q29M)
- 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C32)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_Q33M)

Default: (Go to P2_Q33M)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C32 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C32=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C32=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P1_Q29M.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
 FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_Q29M)

P2_Q33M In what month and year did you go back to work?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Was still on leave in January 2008..... (Go to P2_C33A)
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least three unpaid leaves, of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_Q33Y What year?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2006 Max: 2007]

DK
 RF..... (Go to P2_Q40)

Default: (Go to P2_C33A)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least three unpaid leaves, of four weeks or more in a row between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_C33A If P2_Q06 >3 (and ne RF or Don't know) set P2_C33A=OnLeaveJan2008ButMore3Leaves and go to P2_E34. Else set P2_C33A=AllOther and go to P2_C35A.

State being on leave in Jan. 2008 but had more than three leaves (Go to P2_E34)
 All other..... (Go to P2_C35A)

P2_E34 INTERVIEWER: Warning: This is the end date to the third leave of many.

You indicated that you had more than three leaves from this job, when did you end your third leave?

1 To correct third leave end date..... (Go to P2_Q33M)
 2 To correct number of leaves..... (Go to P2_Q06)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C35A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C35A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C35B. Else set P2_C35A=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P2_C35C.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C35B)
 FIRSTJOB=blank.....(Go to P2_C35C)

P2_C35B If (P2_Q33M=RF or P2_Q29M=RF) and P2_Q33Y < P2_Q29Y set P2_C35B=FIRSTJOB1EndYr3rdLeaveBeforeStrtYrOfLve and go to P2_E36. Else, if date in P2_Q33M/P2_Q33Y < date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y set P2_C35B=FIRSTJOB1EndDte3rdLveBeforeStrtDteOfLve and go to P2_E36. Else, if P2_E32 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q33M/P2_Q33Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C35B=FIRSTJOB1EndDte3rdLveAfterEndDteOfJob and go to P2_E37. Else set P2_C35B=FIRSTJOB1AndAllOther and go to P2_Q40.

FIRSTJOB=1, missing month info., and End year of third leave before Start year of leave(Go to P2_E36)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of third leave before Start date of leave(Go to P2_E36)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of third leave after End date of job(Go to P2_E37)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and All other..... (Go to P2_Q40)

P2_C35C If (P2_Q33M=RF or P2_Q29M=RF) and (P2_Q33Y < P2_Q29Y) set P2_C35C=MissingMthInfoEndYr3rdLveBeforeStrtYrOfLve and go to P2_E36. Else, if date in P2_Q33M/P2_Q23Y < date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y set P2_C35C=EndDte3rdLveBeforeStrtDateOfLve and go to P2_E36. Else, if P2_E32 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q33M/P2_Q33Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C35C=EndDte3rdLveAfterEndDteOfJob and go to P2_E37. Else set P2_C35C=AllOther and go to P2_Q40.

Missing month info., and End year of third leave before Start year of leave(Go to P2_E36)
 End date of third leave before Start date of leave.....(Go to P2_E36)
 End date of third leave after End date of job.....(Go to P2_E37)
 All other..... (Go to P2_Q40)

P2_E36 INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of third leave before start date of leave.

The end date for this leave, (month/year), is before the start date of the leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

1 To correct third leave end date..... (Go to P2_Q33M)
 2 To correct third leave start date..... (Go to P2_Q29M)

P2_E37 INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of third leave after end date of job.

The end date for this leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

1 Yes..... (Go to P2_Q40)
 2 No, to correct third leave end date (Go to P2_Q33M)
 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C37)
 DK, RF (Go to P2_Q40)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C37 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C37=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C37=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P1_C27.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_C27)

P2_Q40 **When you last worked at your job with (employer name) in (year), did you usually work every week of the month?**

1 Yes..... (Go to P2_Q42)
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_Q41 **When you last worked at this job, how many weeks in a month did you usually work?**

____(1 space) [Min: 1 Max: 5]
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 and who did not usually work every week of the month.

P2_Q42 **When you last worked at this job in (year), how many (paid) hours did you usually work per week?**

INTERVIEWER: If the hours vary, take the weekly average over a 4 week period.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168]
DK, RF (Go to P2_Q44)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_C42 If the value in P2_Q42 > 60 set P2_C42=ReportedWrkingMreThan60HrsPerWkAtJob and go to P2_E43. Else set P2_C42=ReportedWorking60HrsOrLessPerWkAtJob and go to P2_C44.

Reported working more than 60 hours per week at this job.....(Go to P2_E43)
Reported working 60 hours or less per week at this job (Go to P2_C44)

P2_E43 **I would like to confirm that you usually worked (number) hours per week.**

1 Yes, to continue
2 No, to change number of hours..... (Go to P2_Q42)

Default: (Go to P2_C44)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q44 **Did you usually work 30 hours or more per week or less than 30 hours per week at this job?**

- 1 30 hours or more (Go to P2_C46)
- 2 Less than 30 hours (Go to P2_Q45)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_C46)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007, and who refused/didn't know the number of hours worked at that job per week.

P2_C44 If P2_Q42 < 30 hours set P2_C44=WorkedLessThan30HoursAtJob and go to P2_Q45. Else set P2_C44=Worked30HoursOrMoreAtJob and go to P2_C46.

- Worked less than 30 hours at job (Go to P2_Q45)
- Worked 30 hours or more at job (Go to P2_C46)

P2_Q45 **What was your main reason for working less than 30 hours per week at this job?**

- 01 Going to school / training
- 02 Did not want full-time work
- 03 Could not find work with 30 hours or more a week
- 04 Slack work, business conditions
- 05 Own health
- 06 Pregnant / caring for own child
- 07 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 08 Other - Multiple job holder
- 09 Other - Characteristics/nature of the job
- 10 Other - Specify (Go to P2_S45)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C46)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 and who worked less than 30 hours a week at that job.

P2_S45 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 and who worked less than 30 hours a week at that job, and who mentioned a reason other than those listed in P2_Q45.

P2_C46 If CLASS OF WORKER=3 (unpaid family worker) set P2_C46=COWUnpaidWorkerFamilyFarmBusiness and go to P2_Q61. Else set P2_C46=COWPaidEmployeesSelfEmployedWorkersRFDK and go to P2_Q47.

- Class of worker: Unpaid worker in family farm or business (Go to P2_Q61)
- Class of worker: Paid employees and self-employed workers (Go to P2_Q47)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q47 **What is the easiest way for you to tell us your usual (earnings/wage or salary) when you last worked at this job in (year)? Would it be hourly, weekly, annually or on some other basis?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

- 01 Per hour (Go to P2_Q49A)
- 02 Per day (Go to P2_Q48)
- 03 Per week
- 04 Once every 2 weeks (bi-weekly)
- 05 Twice a month (semi-monthly)
- 06 Per month (monthly) (Go to P2_Q54)
- 07 Per year (annually) (Go to P2_Q57)
- 08 Per piece (Go to P2_Q54)
- 09 Other - Specify (Go to P2_S47)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_Q54)

Default: (Go to P2_Q49B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P2_S47 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to P2_Q49B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007 and who reported their earnings, wages or salary as other than those listed in P2_Q47.*

P2_Q48 **How many days per week did you usually work?**

____(1 space) [Min: 1 Max: 7]

LK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_Q49B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees workers or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007 and who reported their earnings, wages or salary per day.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q49A **What were your hourly (earnings/wages or salary), before taxes (and all other deductions) when you last worked at this job in (year)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

Record dollars and cents.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_C53)

Default: (Go to P2_E51A)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007 and who reported their earnings, wages or salary per hour.*

P2_Q49B **What were your (earnings/wages or salary), before taxes (and all other deductions) when you last worked at this job in (year)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions

Record to nearest dollar.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_C53)

Default: (Go to P2_E51B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007 and who reported their earnings, wages or salary per day, per week, bi-weekly, or semi-monthly.*

P2_E51A **That is (amount) per hour?**

- 1 Yes, to continue (Go to P2_C52)
- 2 No, to change amount (Go to P2_Q49A)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_E51B **That is (amount)/(day/week/bi-weekly/semi-monthly)?**

1 Yes, to continue..... (Go to P2_C52)
 2 No, to change amount(Go to P2_Q49B)

P2_C52 If [FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q68=United States or Outside Canada and United States] or [FIRSTJOB=blank and P1_Q34=United States or Outside Canada and United States] set P2_C52=WorkedInUSAOrAnotherCountry and go to P2_Q52. Else set P2_C52=WorkedInCanada and go to P2_C53.

Worked in the USA or in another country different from Canada... (Go to P2_Q52)
 Worked in Canada..... (Go to P2_C53)

P2_Q52 **Is that amount in Canadian or American dollars?**

1 Canadian dollars
 2 American dollars
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers in the United States or outside of Canada, between January 2006 and December 2007, and who reported their earnings, wages or salary per hour, per day, per week, bi-weekly, or semi-monthly.

P2_C53 If class of worker=2 (self-employed worker) and (if FIRSTJOB=blank and P1_Q37=No, RF or DK) or (if FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q71=2, RF, or DK)], set P2_C53=SelfEmployedWorkersNotWorkEveryMonth and go to P2_Q54. Else, if (P2_Q41=RF or DK) or (P2_Q42=RF or DK) or (P2_Q47=PerPiece or OtherSpec) or (P2_Q48=RF or DK) or (P2_Q49A=RF or DK) or (P2_Q49B=RF or DK) set P2_C53=Missing information and go to P2_Q54. Else set P2_C53=AllOther and go to P2_Q61.

Self-employed workers who did not work at job during every month(Go to P2_Q54)
 Missing information..... (Go to P2_Q54)
 All other..... (Go to P2_Q61)

P2_Q54 **Approximately how much (did you earn/were you paid) per month at this job when you last worked in (year)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.
 Record to nearest dollar.
 For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(8 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 99999.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q57)

Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2006 and December 2007; were paid employees or self-employed workers and were paid monthly, per piece, or refused, didn't know how to report their usual earnings, wages or salary; self-employed workers who didn't work every month at their job.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C55 If [worked in the USA or other] set P2_C55=WorkedInUSAOrAnotherCountry and go to P2_Q55. Else set P2_C55=WorkedInCanada and go to P2_C56.

Worked in the USA or in another country different from Canada... (Go to P2_Q55)
Worked in Canada..... (Go to P2_C56)

P2_Q55 Is that amount in Canadian or American dollars?

- 1 Canadian dollars
- 2 American dollars
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2006 and December 2007 and worked in the USA or a country other than Canada; were paid employees or self-employed workers and were paid monthly, per piece, or refused, didn't know how to report their usual earnings, wages or salary; self-employed workers who didn't work every month at their job.

P2_C56 If the value in P2_Q54 > 5000 set P2_C56=ReportedMonthlyEarningsLargerThan\$5000 and go to P2_E56. Else set P2_C56=AllOther and go to P2_Q57.

Reported monthly earnings is larger than \$5,000.....(Go to P2_E56)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q57)

P2_E56 I would like to confirm that you (earned/were paid) (amount) per month.

- 1 Yes, to continue..... (Go to P2_Q57)
- 2 No, to change amount..... (Go to P2_Q54)

P2_Q57 What were your total earnings before taxes and other deductions from this job (per year/for all of 2007 (January 1st to December 31st))?

INTERVIEWER: include tips and commissions.

Record to nearest dollar.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____ (10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF..... (Go to P2_Q61)

Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2006 and December 2007; were paid employees or self-employed workers and were paid monthly, annually, per piece, or refused, didn't know how to report their usual earnings, wages or salary; self-employed workers who didn't work every month at their job.

P2_C58 If (worked in the USA or other) set P2_C58=WorkedInUSAOrAnotherCountry and go to P2_Q59. Else set P2_C58=WorkedInCanada and go to P2_C60.

Worked in the USA or in another country different from Canada... (Go to P2_Q59)
Worked in Canada..... (Go to P2_C60)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q59 **Is that amount in Canadian or American dollars?**

- 1 Canadian dollars
- 2 American dollars
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2006 and December 2007 and worked in the USA or a country other than Canada; were paid employees or self-employed workers and were paid monthly, annually, per piece, or refused, didn't know how to report their usual earnings, wages or salary; self-employed workers who didn't work every month at their job.

P2_C60 If value in P2_Q57 is greater than \$60000 set
P2_C60=ReportedAnnualEarningsGreater60000 and go to P2_E60. Else set
P2_C60=AllOther and go to P2_Q61.

Reported annual earnings from job larger than \$60000..... (Go to P2_E60)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q61)

P2_E60 **I would like to confirm that your earnings from this job for the year were
(amount).**

- 1 Yes, to continue..... (Go to P2_Q61)
- 2 No, to change amount..... (Go to P2_Q57)

P2_Q61 **Considering all aspects of your job, how satisfied were you with it? Would
you say that you were ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **very satisfied**
- 2 **satisfied**
- 3 **dissatisfied**
- 4 **very dissatisfied**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007.

P2_C62 If P1_Q67(class of worker)=3 set
P2_C62=UnpaidWorkersInFamilyBusinessOrFarm and go to P2_C63. Else set
P2_C62=AllOther and go to P2_Q62.

Unpaid workers in family business or farm..... (Go to P2_C63)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q62)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q62 **Considering the duties and responsibilities of that job, how satisfied were you with the money you made? Would you say that you were ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **very satisfied**
 - 2 **satisfied**
 - 3 **dissatisfied**
 - 4 **very dissatisfied**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P2_C63 If JOBED=1 or 2 and flag OPEN=2 (from input file) set P2_C63=JobDetailInformationWasNotCollected and go to P2_C64. Else if JOBED=1 or 2 set P2_C63=JobDetailInformationWasCollected and go to P2_C79. Else if FIRSTJOB=blank and P1_Q27M=RF, set P2_C63=MisJobStartMonthInfoFIRSTJOBEqualblank and go to P2_C64. Else if FIRSTJOB=blank and P1_Q27M/P1_Q27Y=P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (start date of job=end date of job), set P2_C63=JobStartAndEndDatesEqualFIRSTJOBEqualblank_ and go to P2_C74. Else if FIRSTJOB=1 and any of P1_Q53M or P1_Q53Y or P1_Q54M=RF, set P2_C64=MisDateInformationFIRSTJOBEqual1 and go to P2_C64. Else if FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q53M/P1_Q53Y=P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (start date of job=end date of job), set P2_C63=JobStartAndEndDatesEqualFIRSTJOBEqual1 and go to P2_C74. Else set P2_C63=AllRest and go to P2_C64.

- Job from previous cycle where detail information was not collected(Go to P2_C64)
- Job from previous cycle where detail information was collected.... (Go to P2_C79)
- Missing job start month information, FIRSTJOB=blank (Go to P2_C64)
- Job start and end dates are equal, FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P2_C74)
- Missing date information, FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C64)
- Job start and end dates are equal, FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C74)
- All other..... (Go to P2_C64)

P2_C64 If class of worker=3 set P2_C64=UnpaidWorkersInFamilyBusinessOrFarm and go to P2_Q67. Else set P2_C64=AllOther and go to P2_C65.

- Unpaid workers in family business or farm..... (Go to P2_Q67)
- All other..... (Go to P2_C65)

P2_C65 If P2_Q47=01 set P2_C65=EarningsPerHour and go to P2_Q65A. Else set P2_C65=AllOther and go to P2_Q65B.

- Earnings per hour (Go to P2_Q65A)
- All other..... (Go to P2_Q65B)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q65A **Think back to when you first started working at this job in (year), what were your hourly (earnings/wages or salary), before taxes (and all other deductions)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

Record dollars and cents.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q67)

Default: (Go to P2_E66A)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007, who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected and all new jobs; where earnings were reported by hour in P2_Q47.*

P2_Q65B **Think back to when you first started working at this job in (year), what were your (earnings/wages or salary), (per month), before taxes (and all other deductions)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

Record to nearest dollar.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q67)

Default: (Go to P2_E66B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007, who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected and all new jobs; where earnings were reported other than by hour in P2_Q47.*

P2_E66A **That is (amount) per hour?**

- 1 Yes, to continue (Go to P2_Q67)
- 2 No, to change amount (Go to P2_Q65A)

P2_E66B **That is (amount)(per month)?**

- 1 Yes, to continue (Go to P2_Q67)
- 2 No, to change amount (Go to P2_Q65B)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q67 **When you first started this job did you usually work every week of the month?**

1 Yes..... (Go to P2_C69)
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P2_Q68 **How many weeks in a month did you usually work?**

____(1 space) [Min: 1 Max: 5]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2006 and December 2007 and who reported that they did not work every week of the month when they first started the job.*

P2_C69 If P2_Q47=02 set P2_C69=ReportedEarningsOnDailyBasis and go to P2_Q70.
Else set P2_C69=AllOther and go to P2_Q71.

Reported earnings on a daily basis (Go to P2_Q70)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q71)

P2_Q70 **In those weeks, how many days per week did you usually work?**

____(1 space) [Min: 1 Max: 7]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007, who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2006 and December 2007 and who preferred to describe their salary per day.*

P2_Q71 **When you first started this job, how many (paid) hours did you usually work per week?**

INTERVIEWER: If the hours vary, take the weekly average over a 4 week period.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168]
DK, RF (Go to P2_Q73)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007, who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C72 If value in P2_Q71 is greater than 60, set
P2_C72=ReportedWorking60HoursPerWeek and go to P2_E72. Else set
P2_C72=AllOther and go to P2_C74.

Reported working more than 60 hours per week(Go to P2_E72)
All other..... (Go to P2_C74)

P2_E72 I would like to confirm that you usually worked (number) hours per week.

- 1 Yes, to continue..... (Go to P2_C74)
- 2 No, to change number of hours..... (Go to P2_Q71)

Default: (Go to P2_C74)

P2_Q73 When you first started this job, did you usually work 30 hours or more per week or less than 30 hours per week?

- 1 30 hours or more
- 2 Less than 30 hours
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007, who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2006 and December 2007 and refused or did not know how many hours they usually worked per week when they first started the job.*

P2_C74 If class of worker=2 set P2_C74=SelfEmployedWorkerAtJob and go to P2_Q78.
Else if class of worker=3 set P2_C74=UnpaidWorkerInFamilyFarmOrBusiness
and go to P2_C79. Else set P2_C74=AllOther and go to P2_Q76.

Self-employed worker at job (Go to P2_Q78)
Unpaid worker in family farm or business (Go to P2_C79)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q76)

P2_Q76 When you first started this job, did your employer indicate to you that your job would end at a specific point in time, for example, after a period of six months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees, who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 (includes those who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected).*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_Q77 **When you first started working for (employer name) in (year) what method did you use to find this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Any of these activities could have been done through the Internet.

- 01 Placement / posting at school
- 02 Public employment agency (Human Resource Centre, Student Employment Centre)
- 03 Private employment agency / temp agency
- 04 Contacted employer directly / sent out resume
- 05 Through friends or relatives
- 06 Placed an ad
- 07 Answered an ad
- 08 Employer contacted you directly
- 09 Referral from another employer
- 10 Other - Worked there previously
- 11 Other - Specify.....(Go to P2_S77)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_Q78)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees, who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 (includes those who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected).*

P2_S77 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees, who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 (includes those who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected), and who mentioned a different way to find a job than the ones listed in P2_Q77.*

P2_Q78 **In order to find or to begin this job, did you move to ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **another country**
- 2 **another province**
- 3 **another city**
- 4 **within the same city**
- 5 **or did not move**
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2006 and December 2007, who had jobs from cycle 4 for which earnings, wages or salary details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2006 and December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C79 If FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (date last worked at job) ne to December 2007 (12/2007) set P2_C79=FIRSTJOB1DteLastWkdPriorToDec2007 and go to P2_Q80. Else if FIRSTJOB is blank and P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (date last worked at job) ne to December 2007 (12/2007) set P2_C79=FIRSTJOBBlankDateLastWkdPriorToDec2007 and go to P2_Q80. Else set P2_C79=AllOther and go to P2_C85.

FIRSTJOB=1 and Date last worked at job is prior to December 2007(Go to P2_Q80)
 FIRSTJOB=blank and Date last worked at job is prior to December 2007(Go to P2_Q80)
 All other..... (Go to P2_C85)

P2_Q80 **When you last worked at this job in (month/year), did you leave your job or did the job come to an end?**

1 Left job (Go to P2_Q81)
 2 Job came to an end (Go to P2_Q83)
 3 Both (Go to P2_Q81)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C85)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 but were no longer working at that job in December 2007.*

P2_Q81 **What was your main reason for leaving this job?**

01 Going to school / training
 02 Own health
 03 Pregnant / caring for own children
 04 Other personal or family responsibilities
 05 Found new job
 06 Move to a new residence
 07 Dissatisfied with job
 08 To concentrate on other job
 09 Other - Specify.....(Go to P2_S81)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C82)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 but were no longer working at that job in December 2007 because they left the job.*

P2_S81 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 but were no longer working at that job in December 2007 because they left the job, and who mentioned a different reason than the ones listed in P2_Q81.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C82 If P2_Q80=3 set P2_C82=RespBothLeftJobAndJobCameToEnd and go to P2_Q83. Else set P2_C82=AllOther and go to P2_C85.

Respondents who both left job and job came to an end (Go to P2_Q83)
All other..... (Go to P2_C85)

P2_Q83 What was the main reason why this job came to an end?

- 01 Company moved
 - 02 Company went out of business
 - 03 Seasonal nature of work
 - 04 Layoff / Business slowdown (non-seasonal)
 - 05 Labour dispute
 - 06 Dismissal / fired by employer
 - 07 Temporary job / Contract ended
 - 08 Other - Specify..... (Go to P2_S83)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C85)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 but were no longer working at that job in December 2007 because the job came to an end.

P2_S83 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2006 and December 2007 but were no longer working at that job in December 2007 because the job came to an end and who mentioned a different reason than the ones listed in P2_Q83.

P2_C85 Collect the job information (questions in Module P2) if there are other eligible employer names remaining (including job where FIRSTJOB=1). ELSE go to Next Module (Module P5).

P2_END TIME (REAL);STOP OF EMPLOYMENT MODULE

Section: Reservation Wage (P5)

P5_START TIME(REAL); START OF RESERVATION WAGE MODULE

P5_R01 **The next questions are about the conditions you would accept to begin a new job immediately.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P5_Q02 INTERVIEWER: It is important that you read the full question as written.

If you were looking for a job, what would be the lowest wage or salary you would accept to work full-time in a new job to begin immediately?

INTERVIEWER: Record dollars and cents - in Canadian dollars.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P5_Q05)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P5_Q03 INTERVIEWER: If information already supplied, do not read categories, select the answer. Otherwise, read categories to respondent.

Would that be ...?

01 per hour
02 per week
03 once every two weeks (bi-weekly)
04 per month (monthly)
05 per year (annually)

Coverage: *Respondents who gave an amount in P5_Q02*

P5_E04 INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent.

That is (amount)?

INTERVIEWER: If the interviewer confirms the data, suppress and go to P5_Q05; Else to correct the data, go to P5_Q02.

P5_Q05 **Would you move to another city or town to improve your job or career opportunities?**

1 Yes..... (Go to P5_END)
2 No
3 Maybe
 DK, RF (Go to P5_END)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P5_Q06 **What is the main reason you would not move?**

01 Still in school
02 Happy with job situation
03 Miss family/friends
04 No guarantee of finding work elsewhere
05 Uncertainty/afraid of changes (different city, people)
06 Cultural, linguistic or social reasons
07 Cost of living elsewhere too high
08 Moving too expensive
09 Education/professional recognition
10 Caring for own child
11 Other family responsibilities
12 Other - Specify.....(Call to P5_S06)
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who would not move to improve their job or career prospects.

P5_S06 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (80 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who would not move to improve their job or career prospects and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P5_Q06.

P5_END TIME(REAL); STOP OF RESERVATION WAGE MODULE

Section: **Training (P6)**

P6_D01 If piM1BM=12 AND piM_BY=2007 then FTFlag=1. Else FTFLAG=0.
 If [H_Q219_i=08] (from Module H) then set INFLAG_i=0.
 Else set INFLAG_i=1.
 If [H_Q313_ip=21 or H_Q314_ip=(05 or 06) or H_Q314a_ip=21 or
 H_Q315_ip=(21 or 22) or H_Q317_ip=(21 or 22) or H_C335_ip=1] (from Module
 H) then set PGFLAG_ip=0.
 Else set PGFLAG_ip=1.
 If [(INFLAG_i=0 and IEF_i=3) or (PGFLAG_ip=0 and PEF_ip=3)] (where IEF_i
 and PEF_ip are from Module H) then set INPGFLG_ip=1.
 Else set INPGFLG_ip=0.

Note: i goes from 1 to 4 to indicate the first to fourth Institution and p goes from 1 to 3 for the first and second Institution, p goes from 1 to 2 for the third Institution and p can only equal 1 for the fourth Institution.

P6_B01 Call block P6a for all respondents.

P6_D04 Create counters for the number of training courses organized by an employer (FLAGEMP) and for the number of training courses related to a job or career (FLAGOTH).
 If P6_Q02 =RESPONSE then set FLAGEMP=P6_Q02; Else set FLAGEMP=0.
 If P6_Q04 =RESPONSE then set FLAGOTH=P6_Q04; Else set FLAGOTH=0.

P6_B05A Call block P6b when INPGFLG_ip = 1. It may be called 0 to 9 times.
 When it is called, pass in the corresponding H_Q307_ip and H_Q128_i.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- P6_D07** Increment FlagEmp by 1 each time that P6_Q05B = 2 in any instance of P6_B05A.
Increment FlagOth by 1 each time that P6_Q05C = 2 in any instance of P6_B05A.
- P6_B07** Call block P6c for all respondents.
- P6_B09** If P6_B07.Activity1=RESPONSE, Call P6_B09[1] passing in Activity1 and Activite1 from P6_B07
If P6_B07.Activity2=RESPONSE, Call P6_B09[2] passing in Activity2 and Activite2 from P6_B07
If P6_B07.Activity3=RESPONSE, Call P6_B09[3] passing in Activity3 and Activite3 from P6_B07
If P6_B07.Activity4=RESPONSE, Call P6_B09[4] passing in Activity4 and Activite4 from P6_B07
- P6_B24** Call block P6e for all respondents.
- P6a_STRT** All questions allow DK and RF responses (even Other-Specify text fields), and these answer options will only be shown in this specification if they have flow implications.
IMPORTED PARAMETERS
piJOBCNTC (from block P1)
- P6_R01** **The next questions deal with courses or training programs related to a job or to your career.**
- P6_C01** If piJOBCNTC > 0 then go to P6_Q01; Else go to P6_Q03.
- P6_Q01** **Did you participate in any courses or training programs organized by any of your employers in the last two years, that is between January 2006 and December 2007?**
- 1 Yes..... (Go to P6_Q02)
2 No
DK, RF
- Default: (Go to P6_Q03)
- Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2006 and December 2007.
- P6_Q02** **How many did you participate in?**
- ____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]
DK, RF
- Default: (Go to P6_Q03)
- Coverage: Respondents who worked and who participated in at least one course or training program in the last two years.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P6_Q03 **Not including any schooling or training already discussed, in the last two years, have you attended other courses or training programs related to a job or career?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P6_Q04)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6a_END)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q04 **How many different courses or training programs did you participate in?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6a_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who attended at least one course or training program related to a job or career in the last two years.*

P6a_END TIME(REAL);STOP OF TRAINING MODULE

P6b_STRT All questions allow DK and RF responses (even Other-Specify text fields), and these answer options will only be shown in this specification if they have flow implications.

IMPORTED PARAMETERS
piH_Q307 (from block H)
piH_Q128 (from block H)

P6_Q05A **We did not finish discussing the following training program in (name of institution). Would you consider this as training...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **an employer organized for you** (Go to P6_C05B)
 - 2 **as training related to a job or career, or**..... (Go to P6_C05C)
 - 3 **as another type of training** (Go to P6b_END)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6b_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who had an ineligible program or institution in Module H.*

P6_C05B If piFlagEmp>0 then go to P6_Q05B. Else set P6_Q05B=2 and go to P6b_END.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P6_Q05B	Did you already count this training activity in the number of courses or training programs organized by one of your employers?
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to P6b_END)
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who had an ineligible program or institution in Module H and who attended courses or training programs organized by an employer between January 2006 and December 2007.</i>
P6_C05C	If piFlagEmp>0 then go to P6_Q05C. Else set P6_Q05C=2 and go to P6b_END.
P6_Q05C	Did you already count this training activity in the number of courses or training programs related to a job or career?
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to P6b_END)
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who had an ineligible program or institution in Module H and who attended courses or training programs related to a job or career between January 2006 and December 2007.</i>
P6b_END	TIME(REAL);STOP OF TRAINING MODULE
P6c_STRT	All questions allow DK and RF responses (even Other-Specify text fields), and these answer options will only be shown in this specification if they have flow implications. <u>IMPORTED PARAMETERS</u> piFTFlag (from block P6a) piFlagEmp (from block P6a) piFlagOth (from block P6a)
P6_C07A	If piFTFlag=0 and piFlagEmp>0 then go to P6_Q07A. Else go to P6_C08A.
P6_Q07A	What was the name of the course or training program your employer organized for you? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Probe for the name or a description of the course or training program. _____(50 spaces) DK, RF
Default:	(Go to P6_D07A)
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who were not full-time students in December 2007 and who took at least one course or training program, organized by an employer, between January 2006 and December 2007.</i>
P6_D07A	If P6_Q07A=RESPONSE then Activity1 = P6_Q07A. Otherwise, Activity1 = "TRAINING 1" and Activite1 = "FORMATION 1".

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- P6_C07B** If piFlagEmp>1 then go to P6_Q07B. Else go to P6_C08A.
- P6_Q07B** **What was the name of the second course or training program your employer organized for you?**
- INTERVIEWER: Probe for the name or a description of the course or training program.
- ____(50 spaces)
DK, RF
- Default: (Go to P6_D07B)
- Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students in December 2007 and who took at least two courses or training programs organized by an employer, between January 2006 and December 2007.*
- P6_D07B** If P6_Q07B=RESPONSE then Activity2 = P6_Q07B. Otherwise, Activity2 = "TRAINING 2" and Activite2 = "FORMATION 2".
- P6_C08A** If piFlagOth>0 then go to P6_Q08A. Else go to P6C_End.
- P6_Q08A** **What was the name of the course or training program related to a job or career you took?**
- INTERVIEWER: Probe for the name or a description of the course or training program.
- ____(50 spaces)
DK, RF
- Default: (Go to P6_D08A)
- Coverage: *Respondents who took at least one course or training program related to a job or career between January 2006 and December 2007.*
- P6_D08A** If P6_Q08A=RESPONSE then Activity3 = P6_Q08A. Otherwise, Activity3 = "TRAINING 3" and Activite3 = "FORMATION 3".
- P6_C08B** If piFlagOth > 1 then go to P6_Q08B. Else go to P6c_End.
- P6_Q08B** **What was the name of the second course or training program related to a job or career you took?**
- INTERVIEWER: Probe for the name or a description of the course or training program.
- ____(50 spaces)
DK, RF
- Coverage: *Respondents who took at least two courses or training programs related to a job or career between January 2006 and December 2007.*
- P6_D08B** If P6_Q08B=RESPONSE then Activity4 = P6_Q08B. Otherwise, Activity4 = "TRAINING 4" and Activite4 = "FORMATION 4".

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P6c_END	TIME-REAL);STOP OF TRAINING MODULE
P6d_START	All questions allow DK and RF responses (even Other-Specify text fields), and these answer options will only be shown in this specification if they have flow implications. <u>IMPORTED PARAMETERS</u> piWorkFlag (from block P6a) piCourseName (from block P6c) piJOBCNTC (from block P1)
P6_C09	If piJOBCNTC > 0 go to P6_Q09, otherwise go to P6_Q10.
Default:	(Go to P6_Q09)
P6_Q09	Think about the training course called (name of training). Did you take it to learn something for a job you <u>already had</u>?
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to P6_Q10)
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007.</i>
P6_Q10	Did you take this training course to help you <u>find a new job or career</u>?
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to P6_Q11)
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007.</i>
P6_Q11	Did you need to take this training course to keep collecting <u>benefits</u> from <u>Employment Insurance, Social Assistance (welfare) or another government program</u>?
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to P6_C14)
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007.</i>
P6_C14	If piJOBCNTC > 0 go to P6_Q14, otherwise go to P6_Q16.
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2007 and December 2007.</i>

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P6_Q14 **Did you receive any pay (wages or salary) from an employer for the time you spent participating in this training course?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q15)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P6_Q15 **Did an employer give you time off work to participate in this training course?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q16)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P6_Q16 **Would it be best to describe the total time you spent in (training) in terms of months, weeks, days or hours?**

- 1 Months..... (Go to P6_Q17)
- 2 Weeks..... (Go to P6_Q19)
- 3 Days..... (Go to P6_Q21)
- 4 Hours..... (Go to P6_Q23)
- DK, RF..... (Go to P6d_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007.*

P6_Q17 **How many months did you spend in this training course?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 24]

DK, RF..... (Go to P6d_END)

Default: (Go to P6_Q18)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007, and who preferred to describe the time spent as months.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P6_Q18 **How many weeks per month was that?**
____(1 space) [Min: 1 Max: 5]
DK, RF (Go to P6d_END)

Default: (Go to P6_Q20)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007, and who preferred to describe the time spent as months.*

P6_Q19 **How many weeks did you spend on this training course?**
____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 104]
DK, RF (Go to P6d_END)

Default: (Go to P6_Q20)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007, and who preferred to describe the time spent as weeks.*

P6_Q20 **How many days per week was that?**
____(1 space) [Min: 1 Max: 5]
DK, RF (Go to P6d_END)

Default: (Go to P6_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007, and who preferred to describe the time spent as months and weeks.*

P6_Q21 **How many days did you spend in this training course?**
____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 730]
DK, RF (Go to P6d_END)

Default: (Go to P6_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007, and who preferred to describe the time spent as days.*

P6_Q22 **Not counting time for homework, about how many hours per day?**
____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6d_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007, and who preferred to describe the time spent as months, weeks and days.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P6_Q23 **Not counting time for homework, about how many hours in total was the training course?**

_____ (3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 100]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6d_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2006 and December 2007, and who preferred to describe the time spent as hours.*

P6d_END TIME(REAL);STOP OF TRAINING MODULE

P6e_START All questions allow DK and RF responses (even Other-Specify text fields), and these answer options will only be shown in this specification if they have flow implications.
IMPORTED PARAMETERS
piCOHORT (from input file)

P6_Q24 **Were there any other training courses related to a job or career that you wanted to take in the last year but were unable to?**

1 Yes..... (Go to P6_Q25)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q26)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q25 **Why were you unable to participate?**

INTERVIEWER: Max. num of 3 responses.

01 Too busy with school
02 Too busy at work
03 Lack of employer support
04 Training was too expensive, not enough money
05 Family responsibilities
06 Health reasons
07 Class was full
08 Training offered at an inconvenient time or location
09 Training was not available
10 Didn't have the right skills or knowledge to participate
11 Other - Specify.....(Go to P6_S25)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q26)

Coverage: *Respondents who wanted to take a course or a training program between January 2007 and December 2007 but who were unable to.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P6_S25 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to P6_Q26)

Coverage: *Respondents who wanted to take a course or a training program between January 2007 and December 2007 but who were unable to, and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P6_Q25.*

P6_Q26 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2007, have you through your own initiative,**

...used the Internet to learn for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q27 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2007, have you through your own initiative,**

...read books, manuals or other written materials to learn for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q28 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2007, have you through your own initiative,**

...used a computer assisted teaching software to learn for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P6_Q29 Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2007, have you through your own initiative,

...used videos, cassettes, CDs, television, radio or DVDs to learn for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q30 Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2007, have you through your own initiative,

...watched others work, or received advice or assistance from others, to learn for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q31 Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2007, have you through your own initiative,

...participated in any other learning activities to learn for a job or career?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to P6_S31)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6e_END)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_S31 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents who mentioned an activity other than the ones listed in P6_Q26 to P6_Q30.*

P6e_END TIME(REAL);STOP OF TRAINING MODULE

Section: **GAPS (PS)**

PS_NIntr **The following questions are about Gaps.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- PS_START** TIME (REAL); START OF GAPS MODULE
- PS_C01** In this section we want to ask question PS_Q01 to measure activities for each month (from January 2006 to December 2007) where the respondent was not in school full-time and not working. These periods will be called "gaps".
- PS_C02** To identify and measure gaps: Firstly, you will need to work with question M_C20, where flags for last date in full-time schooling are created and kept in variables M1BM for month and M1BY for year; M_Q26 information on whether or not in school full-time for the months between January 2006 and December 2007, and the start and end dates of all jobs reported in the work section.
- PS_C03** If M1BM=refused, Don't know or blank, or M1BY=refused, Don't know or blank, then all months in 2006 and 2007 are to be treated as months not in school full-time (i.e. all 24 months are gaps months for school), and go to PS_C04 to look at jobs.
- PS_C04** Gaps in jobs. Must do this for every job collected in Module P1 to determine which jobs will be included in the calculation of gaps. If FIRSTJOB flag=blank, and eligibility flag (ELFLG) = 1 and P1_C26c=PdEmployee set PS_C04=Eligiblejob and keep job for calculation of gaps. Else if FIRSTJOB=blank, and ELFLG=1 and (P1_C26c=SelfEmployed or P1_C26c=FamilyFarm) and P1_Q37=Yes set PS_C04=EligibleJobSelfEmpWrkFamBusEveryMnth and keep going for calculation of Gaps. Else if FIRSTJOB=1, and P1_Q54Y= 2006 or 2007, and P1_Q67=PdEmployee, set PS_C04=FirstJbWrkd and keep job for calculation of gaps. Else if FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q54Y= 2006 or 2007, and (P1_Q67=SelfEmployed or P1_Q67=FamBus) and P1_Q71=Yes, set PS_C04=FirstJbSelfEmpFamBusWrkEveryMnth and keep job for calculation of gaps. Else (job not counted in gaps), set PS_C04=AllOther.
- Eligible job respondent worked at between January 2006 and December 2007, and was a paid worker
- Eligible job respondent worked at between January 2006 and December 2007, was a self-employed worker or an unpaid worker in the family farm or business and reported working during every month
- First job after leaving full-time schooling, worked at job during 2006 or 2007, was a paid worker
- First job after leaving full-time schooling, worked at job during 2006 or 2007, was a self-employed worker or an unpaid worker in the family business or farm and reported working during every month
- All other (job not included in calculation of gaps)
- PS_C05** If FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q53M=RF or P1_Q54M=RF, set PS_C05=FirstJobMissInfo and do not keep job for calculation of gaps. Else set PS_C05=AllOther and keep job for calculation of gaps.
- First job after leaving full-time schooling and missing information in dates(Go to PS_C06)
- All other.....(Go to PS_C06)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

PS_C06 JOB DATES: Questions P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y have start date and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y have end date for jobs throughout 2006 and 2007. Also include P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y, and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y which are the start and end dates of the first job after leaving full-time schooling WHERE FIRSTJOB=1. If P1_Q27M = RF, (98 or recoded to 00), fill month with default value of 01. Create monthly work indicators for months worked in years 2006 and 2007, based on start and end dates for jobs included in the gaps calculations (from PS_C04 and PS_C05): "1" if worked at any job and "0" if not worked during month.

PS_C07 Gaps in full-time education. Secondly, if there are possibilities of gap months for education based on PS_C03, you will need to work with question M_Q26 which indicates all months during 2006 and 2007 that the respondent was not a full-time student. NOTE: If M_Q26=Refused or Don't know, then treat respondent as NOT a student during all of the months of 2006 and 2007. Combine the two series of information (dates for full-time schooling and dates when working) and create a flag that would indicate each MONTH AND YEAR between January 2006 and December 2007 that the respondent was not a full-time student AND was not working at a job. For each month where a gap is identified, question PS_Q01 will be asked to collect the respondent's activity during the gap. Question PS_Q01 will be ASKED FOR EACH MONTH SEPARATELY where a gap is identified.

Note: M_Q26 may be blank when M1BM and M1BY are blank. Condition PS_C03 stated that when M1BM and M1BY=blank, then respondents are treated as not in school full-time during any months in 2006 and 2007.

PS_Q01 **My records show that you were not working and not taking full-time schooling in (month/year). During this month, did you do anything to look for work?/In (month/year), did you do anything to look for work?**

- 01 Yes
- 02 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to PS_C03)

Coverage: Respondents who were not working and not taking full-time schooling sometime between January 2006 and December 2007.

PS_C08 Repeat PS_Q01 for all months in which there was a gap. For the last month in which there was a gap continue to PS_C09.

PS_C09 If PS_Q01=1 for the last month in which there was a gap, set PS_C09=LookedForJobLastGapMonth and go to PS_Q03. Else set PS_C09=DidNotLookForJobLastGapMonth PS_END.

Respondent looked for a job in last gap month.....(Go to PS_Q03)
Respondent did not look for a job in last gap month(Go to PS_END)

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

PS_Q03 During this last month, what activities did you do to find work?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to last month indicated in previous question. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Contacted employers directly or sent out resumes
- 02 Looked at placement or posting at school
- 03 Contacted public employment agency (Human Resource Centre, Student Employment Centre)
- 04 Contacted private employment agency or placement agency
- 05 Searched the Internet
- 06 Talked to friends or relatives
- 07 Placed or answered ads
- 08 Looked at job ads
- 09 Attended job training programs or courses
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to PS_S03)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to PS_Q04)

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007.

PS_S03 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007, and mentioned a way to find a job other than the ones listed in PS_Q03.

PS_Q04 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not knowing where to look for work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007.

PS_Q05 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not knowing the type of job you wanted?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

PS_Q06 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?
Not having the work experience required for available jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007.

PS_Q07 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not having enough education or training for available jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007.

PS_Q08 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not having the means of transportation to get to available jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007.

PS_Q09 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

A shortage of jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007.

PS_Q10 Was there anything else causing you difficulties?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to PS_Q11)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to PS_END)

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

PS_Q11 **What would that be?**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2006 and December 2007 and reported another difficulty in finding a job.*

PS_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF GAPS MODULE

Section: **Volunteer Activities (Q)**

Q_START TIME (REAL); START OF VOLUNTEER ACTIVITIES MODULE

Q_R01 **Now we will ask about volunteer activities. These include activities with groups or organizations such as schools, religious organizations, charities and community associations. For these questions, think about the last year only.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Q_Q01A **At any time in the year 2007, that is from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007**

...did you do any canvassing, campaigning, or fundraising as an unpaid volunteer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

Q_Q02 At any time in the year 2007, that is from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007

...were you an unpaid member of a board or committee?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

Q_Q03 At any time in the year 2007, that is from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007

...did you provide information, help to educate or influence public opinion, or lobby others on behalf of an organization?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

Q_Q04 At any time in the year 2007, that is from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007

...did you help to organize or supervise activities or events for an organization?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

Q_Q05 At any time in the year 2007, that is from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007

...did you teach or coach for a group or organization as an unpaid volunteer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

Q_Q06 At any time in the year 2007, that is from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007

...did you collect, serve, or deliver food or other goods as a volunteer through an organization?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

Q_Q07 At any time in the year 2007, that is from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007

...did you provide health care or support as a volunteer through an organization, including counselling and friendly visiting?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

Q_Q08 At any time in the year 2007, that is from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007

...did you volunteer by doing any other activities not yet mentioned? Please include help given to schools, religious organizations, community associations, etc.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to Q_S08)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to Q_C09)

Coverage: All respondents.

Q_S08 What did you do?

INTERVIEWER: Capture what they did, not where or for whom the volunteer work was done.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who did volunteer work not listed in Q_Q01A to Q_Q07.

Q_C09 If Q_Q01A or Q_Q02 or Q_Q03 or Q_Q04 or Q_Q05 or Q_Q06 or Q_Q07 or Q_Q08=1(Yes) set Q_C09=1(Volunteer2007), else Q_C09=2(NotVolunteer2007).

Volunteered in the year 2007(Go to Q_Q10)

Did not volunteer in the year 2007(Go to Q_END)

Q_Q10 As an unpaid volunteer, during the year 2007, about how often did you volunteer? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **at least once a week**
- 2 **at least once a month**
- 3 **at least 2 or 4 times during the year**
- 4 **only once or twice during the year**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who volunteered in 2007.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

Q_Q11 **What were your main reasons for starting the volunteer activities mentioned above?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Required to graduate from school(Go to Q_Q13)
- 02 Was asked to do them
- 03 Told by police, a judge, a lawyer, or by other legal authority
- 04 To improve job opportunities
- 05 To explore own abilities and interests
- 06 To help a cause that you personally believe in
- 07 Thought it would be fun
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2007.*

Q_Q12 **Was any of this volunteer work required for graduation from a school program you were taking?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2007 but had not indicated in Q_Q11A that it was required to graduate from school.*

Q_Q13 **Have your volunteer activities given you new skills that you could apply directly to a job?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all**
- 2 **Very little**
- 3 **A fair amount**
- 4 **A lot**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2007.*

Q_Q14 **Have your volunteer activities ever helped you get a job?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2007.*

Q_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF VOLUNTEER ACTIVITIES MODULE

Section: **Skills (R)**

R_START TIME (REAL); START OF SKILLS MODULE

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

R_R01 **The next few questions ask you to evaluate your various skills. Please respond using Poor, Fair, Good, Very good, or Excellent.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

R_Q01A **How would you rate your**

...ability to use a computer? For example, using software applications, programming, or using a computer to find or process information.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Poor
- 02 Fair
- 03 Good
- 04 Very good
- 05 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q02 **How would you rate your**

...writing abilities? For example, writing to get across information or ideas to others, or editing writing to improve it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Poor
- 02 Fair
- 03 Good
- 04 Very good
- 05 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q03 **How would you rate your**

...reading abilities? For example, understanding what you read and identifying the most important issues, or using written material to find information.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Poor
- 02 Fair
- 03 Good
- 04 Very good
- 05 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

R_Q04 How would you rate your
**...oral communication abilities? For example, explaining ideas to others,
speaking to an audience, or participating in discussions.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

01 Poor
02 Fair
03 Good
04 Very good
05 Excellent
DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

R_Q05 How would you rate your
**...ability to solve new problems? For example, identifying problems and
possible causes, planning strategies to solve problems, or thinking of new
ways to solve problems.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

01 Poor
02 Fair
03 Good
04 Very good
05 Excellent
DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

R_Q06 How would you rate your
**... mathematical abilities? For example, using formulas to solve problems,
interpreting graphs or tables, or using math to figure out practical things in
every day life.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

01 Poor
02 Fair
03 Good
04 Very good
05 Excellent
DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

R_R07A **The next set of questions are about computers.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Coverage: All respondents.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

R_Q07 **How often is a computer available for you to use at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than once a month**
- 03 **A few times each month**
- 04 **A few times every week**
- 05 **Almost every day**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q09 **How often was/is there a computer available for you to use at school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 A few times each month
- 04 A few times every week
- 05 Almost every day
- 06 Not in school
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q11 **How often is there a computer available for you to use somewhere other than at home or at school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 A few times each month
- 04 A few times every week
- 05 Almost every day
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_END TIME(REAL); STOP OF SKILLS MODULE

Section. **Demographics (U)**

U_START START OF DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE

IMPORT
piMarStat - Cycle 4 marital status (code)
piMarStatEng - Cycle 4 marital status (English text)
piMarStatFre - Cycle 4 marital status (French text)

U_R01 **Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions about yourself.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q01 **Of what countries are you a citizen?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Note, a respondent cannot report both Canada by birth and Canada by naturalization.

- 1 Canada, by birth
- 2 Canada, by naturalization (citizenship process)
- 3 Other - Specify
DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

U_E01 INTERVIEWER: You cannot select "Canada by birth" and "Canada by naturalization". Please return and correct.

U_C01 If U_Q01=3 go to U_S01;
Else go to U_C02.

U_S01 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who report citizenship of a country other than Canada.*

U_C02 If U_Q01 ne 1 go to U_Q02;
Else go to U_Q03.

U_Q02 **Are you now, or have you ever been, a landed immigrant to Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: A 'landed immigrant' is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who report citizenship other than Canada by birth.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q03 **In what languages can you speak well enough to conduct a conversation?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin, etc.)
- 05 Cree
- 06 Dutch
- 07 German
- 08 Greek
- 09 Hungarian
- 10 Italian
- 11 Polish
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Punjabi
- 14 Spanish
- 15 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 16 Tamil
- 17 Ukranian
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S03)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_R04)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

U_S03 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a language other than those listed in U_Q03.*

U_R04 **The next two questions are on your ability to speak French or English.
Please answer them with Cannot speak, Poor, Fair, Good, Very good or
Excellent.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q04 How would you rate your current ability to speak English?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Cannot speak
- 02 Poor
- 03 Fair
- 04 Good
- 05 Very good
- 06 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

U_Q04a How would you rate your current ability to speak French?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Cannot speak
- 02 Poor
- 03 Fair
- 04 Good
- 05 Very good
- 06 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

U_E04a INTERVIEWER: A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

U_C05 If piMARSTAT=1,4,5,6,F,F, DK or Blank go to U_Q07;
Else if piMARSTAT=2, 3 go to U_Q05.

U_Q05 The last time we talked in January 2006, you reported that you were (marital status). Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to U_Q07)
- DK, RF (Go to U_Q07)

Coverage: Respondents whose marital status from the previous was "Living common-law with a partner" or "Married".

U_Q06 Are you and this partner/spouse currently living together?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q09)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents whose marital status in the previous cycle was "Living common-law with a partner" or "Married".

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q07 **Since January 2006, have you entered into any marriages or common-law relationships?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q08)
- 2 No (Go to U_Q09)
- DK, RF (Go to U_Q09)

Coverage: *Respondents who were single, divorced, separated or widowed in cycle 4; those who were married or living common-law with a partner in cycle 4 who are not currently living with that partner.*

U_Q08 **How many?**

_____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were single, divorced, separated or widowed in cycle 4; those who were married or living common-law with a partner in cycle 4 who are not currently living with that partner, and have entered into one or more marriages or common-law relationships in the past two years.*

U_Q09 **What is your marital status? Are you ...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **single, that is never married**
- 02 **married**
- 03 **living common law or with a partner**
- 04 **widowed**
- 05 **separated (still legally married)**
- 06 **divorced**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

U_Q37B **As of December 31, 2007, did you have any dependent children? Include birth, adopted, stepchildren and foster children.**

INTERVIEWER: Include children who are financially dependant on the respondent or children for whom the respondent has sole or joint custody.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q38)
- 2 No (Go to U_Q38)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C41)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q38 How many dependent children did you have altogether?

INTERVIEWER: Dependent children include birth, adopted, stepchildren and foster children.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF (Go to U_C41)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported dependent children.*

U_D38 If U_Q38=RESPONSE then set KidCyc5=U_Q38.

U_B39 Call NewKid arrayed block (UNK) 1 to 10 times, based on the value of KidCyc5.

U_C41 If U_Q09=02 or 03, go to U_Q42;
Else go to U_Q59.

U_Q42 What is the highest level of education your partner/spouse has completed?

- 01 Less than a high school diploma
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Some post-secondary (no certificate, diploma or degree)
- 04 Private business school or commercial school certificate or diploma
- 05 College, CEGEP, trade/vocational certificate or diploma or registered apprenticeship
- 06 University bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Ed.)
- 07 University first professional degree (e.g., medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
- 08 University Master's degree
- 09 Ph.D (University earned doctorate)
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S42)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q43)

Coverage: *Respondents who were living common-law or married at the time of interview.*

U_S42 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who were living common-law or married at the time of interview, who report the highest level of education of their partner/spouse is other than those listed in U_Q42.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q43 **What is your partner's/spouse's current main activity? For example, working at a job or business, looking for work, caring for family or doing something else.**

- 01 Working at a job or a business (includes self-employed)..... (Go to U_Q44)
- 02 Working at a job or business and caring for family (includes self-employed)(Go to U_Q44)
- 03 Caring for family
- 04 Recovering from illness/on disability
- 05 Looking for work
- 06 Going to school
- 07 Retired
- 08 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S43)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q59)

Coverage: *Respondents who were living common-law or married at the time of interview.*

U_S43 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to U_Q59)

Coverage: *Respondents who were living common-law or married at the time of interview whose partner's/spouse's current main activity is other than those listed in U_Q43.*

U_Q44 **Think about your partner's/spouse's main job. What is the name of the business or employer he/she works for?**

INTERVIEWER: Get full name of business, government department or agency, etc.

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were married or living common-law at the time of interview whose partner/spouse is working.*

U_Q45 **What kind of business, service or industry is this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description (e.g., construction company, lumber industry, retail store, hotel, restaurant, or forestry services).

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were living common-law or married at the time of interview whose partner/spouse is working.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q46 What kind of work is he/she doing?

INTERVIEWER: Give full example of job type (e.g., construction worker, lumberyard worker, hotel desk clerk, waiter/waitress, or forestry technician).

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were living common-law or married at the time of interview whose partner/spouse is working.

U_Q47 In this work, what are his/her most important duties or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description (e.g., pouring concrete, laying bricks, waiting on tables, selling gifts and souvenirs, or forest examiner).

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were living common-law or married at the time of interview whose partner/spouse is working.

U_Q59 In December 2007, did you usually live in ... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **a school residence**
- 2 **a house, apartment or other private dwelling (Private dwellings do not include boarding houses, group homes, or other institutions.)**
- 3 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S59)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q60)

Coverage: All respondents.

U_S59 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who reported living somewhere other than the places listed in U_Q59.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q60 **Who usually lived there with you? Include those who may be away for reasons such as attending school, visiting others or travelling.**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has more than one place of residence (i.e., parent's have joint custody), they should choose one household.

Mark all that apply.

- 01 Nobody else/ lives alone
 - 02 Birth mother
 - 03 Step mother, adoptive mother, or foster mother
 - 04 Birth father
 - 05 Step father, adoptive father, or foster father
 - 06 Your sister(s) or brother(s) (includes step-, half- and adopted)
 - 07 Your partner (e.g., spouse, girlfriend or boyfriend)
 - 08 Your own child(ren)
 - 09 Grandparent(s)
 - 10 Other relatives (e.g., mother-in-law, uncle, cousin)
 - 11 Non-relatives (e.g., friends, housemates, other students)
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

U_E60 You cannot select 'Nobody else/lives alone' and another category. Please return and correct.

U_C61 If U_Q60 does not equal BirthMother, StepOrAdoptiveOrFosterMother, BirthFather or StepOrAdoptiveOrFosterFather then U_C61=1 (NotLivingWithParents);
Else U_C61=2 (LivingWithParents).

Not living with parents (Go to U_Q61)
Living with parents (Go to U_END)

U_Q61 **Do you consider yourself to have moved out permanently from the home of your parents or guardians?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q62M)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not living with parent(s)/guardian(s) in December 2007.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

U_Q62M **In what month and year did you move out permanently (month)?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were not living with parent(s)/guardian(s) in December 2007, who consider themselves to have moved out permanently from their parent(s)/guardian(s) home .

U_Q62Y **Year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1989 Max: 2008]
DK, RF (Go to U_END)

Coverage: Respondents who were not living with parent(s)/guardian(s) in December 2007, who consider themselves to have moved out permanently from their parent(s)/guardian(s) home .

U_E62Y An unusual value has been entered. The respondent was 15 years-old or younger when he/she moved out permanently to live without parents or guardians.

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by a year.

U_END STOP OF DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE

UNK_STR START OF NEW KID ARRAYED BLOCK

UNK_Q39M **In what month and year was your first/next child born?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have dependent children.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

UNK_Q39Y **Year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1975 Max: 2008]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have dependent children.*

UNK_Q40 **What is your relationship to this child? Is he/she a ...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **birth child**
- 02 **adopted child**
- 03 **stepchild**
- 04 **foster child**
- 05 Other - Specify..... (Go to UNK_S40)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have dependent children.*

UNK_S40 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who have dependent children who report a relationship to the child other than those listed in UNK_Q40.*

UNK_Q41 **Do you live in the same household with this child ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **all of the time**
- 2 **most of the time**.....(Go to UNK_Q41A)
- 3 **part of the time**.....(Go to UNK_Q41A)
- 4 **none of the time**
DK, RF

Default: (Go to UNK_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who have dependent children.*

UNK_Q41A **Why does this child live in your home (most of the time/part of the time)?**

- 1 Shared living arrangement with other parent
- 2 Other - Specify..... (Go to UNK_S41A)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to UNK_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who have dependent children who live in the same household with the child some or most of the time.*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

UNK_S41A INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who have dependent children who live in the same household with the child some or most of the time who report a reason other than those listed in UNK_Q41A.

UNK_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE

Section: **Income (V)**

V_START START OF INCOME MODULE

IMPORT

piU_Q09 - 2 or 3, if respondent had a partner/spouse (from Module U - U_Q09)

piU_Q38 - if U_Q38 > 0 respondent had children (from Module U - U_Q38)

V_R01 **The following questions relate to the income you (and your partner/spouse) received between January 2007 and December 2007.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

V_Q01A **In 2007, did you have income from wages or salaries?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to V_C01B)

DK, RF (Go to V_C01B)

Coverage: All respondents.

V_B01A Call income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.

Q1TextE:='Including commissions, tips and bonuses, how much was that before taxes and deductions?'

MinIncome:=1

MaxIncome:=9999993

SoftMin. =1,000

SoftMax:=100,000

V_C01B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q01B

Else go to V_Q02A.

V_Q01B **Did your partner/spouse have income from wages or salaries?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to V_Q02A)

DK, RF (Go to V_Q02A)

Coverage: Respondents who had a partner or spouse.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

V_B01B Call income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='Including commissions, tips and bonuses, how much was that before taxes and deductions?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=1,000
SoftMax:=100,000

V_Q02A **In 2007, did you have income from self-employment?**

INTERVIEWER: Include business, professional commission, farming and fishing.

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to V_C02B)
DK, RF (Go to V_C02B)

Coverage: All respondents.

V_B02A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that after expenses and before taxes?'
MinIncome:=(-)999995
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=(-)5,000
SoftMax:=150,000

V_C02B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q02B
Else go to V_Q03A.

V_Q02B **Did your partner/spouse have income from self-employment?**

INTERVIEWER: Include business, professional commission, farming and fishing.

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to V_Q03A)
DK, RF (Go to V_Q03A)

Coverage: Respondents who had a partner or spouse.

V_B02B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that after expenses and before taxes?'
MinIncome:=(-)999995
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=(-)5,000
SoftMax:=150,000

V_Q03A **In 2007, did you receive money from scholarships, grants or bursaries? Do not include student loans.**

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to V_C03B)
DK, RF (Go to V_C03B)

Coverage: All respondents.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

V_B03A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=1
SoftMax:=25,000

V_C03B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q03B
Else go to V_Q04A.

V_Q03B **In 2007, did your partner/spouse receive money from scholarships, grants or bursaries? Do not include student loans.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q04A)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q04A)

Coverage: Respondents who had a partner or spouse.

V_B03B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=1
SoftMax:=25,000

V_Q04A **In 2007, did you receive Employment Insurance benefits?**

INTERVIEWER: Previously called Unemployment Insurance benefits.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C04B)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C04B)

Coverage: All respondents

V_B04A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=500
SoftMax:=22,500

V_C04B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q04B
Else go to V_Q05A.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

V_Q04B **In 2007, did your partner/spouse receive Employment Insurance benefits?**

INTERVIEWER: Previously called Unemployment Insurance benefits.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to V_Q05A)
- DK, RF(Go to V_Q05A)

Coverage: Respondents who had a partner or spouse.

V_B04B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=500
SoftMax:=22,500

V_Q05A **Did you have income from the Goods and Services Tax Credit (GST) or
Harmonized Sales Tax Credit (HST)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to V_C05B)
- DK, RF(Go to V_C05B)

Coverage: All respondents.

V_B05A Call income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=100
SoftMax:=1,500

V_C05B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q05B
Else go to V_Q06A

V_Q05B **Did your partner/spouse have income from the Goods and Services Tax
Credit (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax Credit (HST)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to V_Q06A)
- DK, RF(Go to V_Q06A)

Coverage: Respondents who had a partner or spouse.

V_B05B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=100
SoftMax:=1,500

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

V_Q06A **In 2007, did you receive money from Social Assistance (welfare) or Provincial Income Supplements?**

1 Yes

2 No(Go to V_C06B)

 DK, RF(Go to V_C06B)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

V_B06A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=300
SoftMax:=25,000

V_C06B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q06B
Else go to V_Q07A.

V_Q06B **Did your partner/spouse receive money from Social Assistance (welfare) or Provincial Income Supplements?**

1 Yes

2 No(Go to V_Q07A)

 DK, RF(Go to V_Q07A)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a partner or spouse.*

V_B06B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=300
SoftMax:=25,000

V_Q07A **Did you receive spousal support (or child support for your children)?**

1 Yes

2 No(Go to V_C07B)

 DK, RF(Go to V_C07B)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

V_B07A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=1,000
SoftMax:=25,000

V_C07B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q07B
Else go to V_Q08A

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

V_Q07B **Did your partner/spouse receive spousal support or child support?**

1 Yes

2 No(Go to V_Q08A)

 DK, RF(Go to V_Q08A)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a partner or spouse.*

V_B07B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=1,000
SoftMax:=25,000

V_Q08A **Did you receive money from your parents or other people that you do not
have to repay?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include loans.

1 Yes

2 No(Go to V_C08B)

 DK, RF(Go to V_C08B)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

V_B08A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=1,000
SoftMax:=15,000

V_C08B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q08B
Else go to V_C09A

V_Q08B **Did your partner/spouse receive money from his/her parents or other
people that they do not have to repay?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include loans.

1 Yes

2 No(Go to V_C09A)

 DK, RF(Go to V_C09A)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a partner or spouse.*

V_B08B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=1,000
SoftMax:=15,000

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

V_C09A If piU_Q38 > 0 then go to V_Q09A
Else go to V_C09B.

V_Q09A **Did you receive Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C09B)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C09B)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

V_B09A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=200
SoftMax:=14,000

V_C09B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q09B
Else go to V_Q10A.

V_Q09B **Did your partner/spouse receive Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q10A)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q10A)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a partner or spouse.*

V_B09B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=200
SoftMax:=14,000

V_Q10A **Did you have income from other government sources, such as Workers' Compensation or Canada or Quebec Pension Plan? Do not include student loans.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C10B)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C10B)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

V_B10A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=200
SoftMax:=50,000

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

V_C10B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q10B
Else go to V_Q11A.

V_Q10B Did your partner/spouse have income from other government sources, such as Workers' Compensation or Canada or Quebec Pension Plan? Do not include student loans.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to V_Q11A)
DK, RF(Go to V_Q11A)

Coverage: Respondents who had a partner or spouse.

V_B10B Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=200
SoftMax:=50,000

V_Q11A Did you have any other income from Non-Government Sources including income from dividends, interest and other investment income, employer pensions, annuities or rental income?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to V_C11B)
DK, RF(Go to V_C11B)

Coverage: All respondents.

V_B11A Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=10
SoftMax:=25,000

V_C11B If piU_Q09 = 2 or 3 Then go to V_Q11B
Else go to V_C12A.

V_Q11B Did your partner/spouse have any other income from Non-Government Sources including income from dividends, interest and other investment income, employer pensions, annuities or rental income?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to V_C12A)
DK, RF(Go to V_C12A)

Coverage: Respondents who had a partner or spouse.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

- V_B11B** Call Income Detail Block (VI) with the following parameters.
Q1TextE:='How much was that?'
MinIncome:=1
MaxIncome:=9999993
SoftMin:=10
SoftMax:=25,000
- V_C12A** If AnnualAmount in any income Detail (V_B##A) block is DK or RF or if any income question (V_Q##A) is DK or RF then go to V_B12A
Else go to V_C12B.
- V_B12A** Call Income Detail Total block (VIT) with the following parameters.
aYourSpouse:= " ".
- V_C12B** If AnnualAmount in any income Detail (V_B##B) block is DK or RF or if any income question (V_Q##B) is DK or RF then go to V_B12B
Else go to V_END.
- V_B12B** Call Income Detail Total block (VIT) with the following parameters.
aYourSpouse:= 'partner's/spouse's'
- V_END** TIME (REAL); STOP OF INCOME MODULE
- VI_STRT** IMPORT
piQ1TextE - English question text for VI_Q01
piQ1TextF - French question text for VI_Q01
piMinIncome - Minimum income
piMaxIncome - Maximum income
piSoftMin - Soft minimum of annual income
piSoftMax - Soft maximum of annual income
- VI_Q01** **(How much was that?)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a numeric value between ^piMinIncome and ^piMaxIncome.

____ (7 spaces) [Min: -999995 Max: 9999993]

DK, RF (Go to VI_D04)
- Coverage: Respondents who reported receiving income from a specific source, from questions V_Q01A through V_Q11B. (Each source is captured independently.)*
- VI_E01** INTERVIEWER: An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.
- VI_Q02** **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**
- 1 Week..... (Go to VI_Q03)
2 Month..... (Go to VI_Q03)
3 Year (Go to VI_D04)
DK, RF (Go to VI_D04)
- Coverage: Respondents who reported receiving income from a specific source, from questions V_Q01A through V_Q11B. (Each source is captured independently.)*

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

VI_Q03 **Over how many (weeks/months) was this amount received?**
____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
DK, RF (Go to VI_D04)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported receiving income from a specific source, from questions V_Q01A through V_Q11B, who received this income weekly or monthly. (Each source is captured independently.)*

VI_E03 **INTERVIEWER:** An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

VI_D04 IF (VI_Q01 = NONRESPONSE) or (VI_Q02 = NONRESPONSE) or (VI_Q03 = NONRESPONSE) then AnnualAmount:=DK
Else if VI_Q02 = Year then AnnualAmount:=VI_Q01
Else AnnualAmount:=VI_Q01*VI_Q03.

VI_E04 **INTERVIEWER:** An unusual value (\$^AnnualAmount per year) has been entered. Please confirm.

VI_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF INCOME MODULE

VIT_STR TIME(REAL);START OF DETAIL BLOCK

VIT_Q01 **Could you give me an estimate of your (partner's/spouse's) total personal income before taxes and deductions from all sources in 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: Include employment income and all other sources.

____(7 spaces) [Min: -999995 Max: 9999993]

DK, RF (Go to VIT_Q02)

Default: (Go to VIT_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported "don't know" or "refuse", to one or more of the income questions from questions VI_Q01 through VI_Q03. (Note, respondent was asked questions from VI_Q01_1 to VI_Q03_11 and partner/spousal questions were reported from VI_Q01_12 to VI_Q03_22.)*

VIT_E01 **INTERVIEWER:** An unusual value (\$^VIT_Q01 per year) has been entered. Please confirm.

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

VIT_Q02 Would you say your (partner's/spouse's) personal income was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **less than \$15,000** (Go to VIT_Q03)
- 2 **\$15,000 or more** (Go to VIT_Q04)
- DK, RF (Go to VIT_END)

Coverage: Respondents who reported "don't know" or "refuse", to one or more of the income questions from questions VI_Q01 to VI_Q03, who didn't know or refused to give an estimate of their total personal income. (Note, respondent was asked questions from VI_Q01_1 to VI_Q03_11 and partner/spousal questions were reported from VI_Q01_12 to VI_Q03_22.)

VIT_Q03 Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **less than \$2,500**
- 02 **\$2,500 to less than \$5,000**
- 03 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
- 04 **\$10,000 to less than \$15,000**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to VIT_END)

Coverage: Respondents who reported "don't know" or "refuse", to one or more of the income questions from questions VI_Q01 to VI_Q03, who didn't know or refused to give an estimate of their total personal income, who reported an amount of less than \$15,000. (Note, respondent was asked questions from VI_Q01_1 to VI_Q03_11 and spousal questions were reported from VI_Q01_12 to VI_Q03_22.)

VIT_Q04 Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **\$15,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 02 **\$20,000 to less than \$25,000**
- 03 **\$25,000 to less than \$30,000**
- 04 **\$30,000 to less than \$40,000**
- 05 **greater than \$40,000**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to VIT_END)

Coverage: Respondents who reported "don't know" or "refuse", to one or more of the income questions from questions VI_Q01 to VI_Q03, who didn't know or refused to give an estimate of their total personal income, who reported an amount of \$15,000 or more. (Note, respondent was asked questions from VI_Q01_1 to VI_Q03_11 and spousal questions were reported from VI_Q01_12 to VI_Q03_22.)

VIT_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF INCOME MODULE

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

INDEX

A		A_Q23.....	12
A_C01.....	1	A_Q24.....	13
A_C01A.....	1	A_S03.....	3
A_C01B.....	1	A_S07.....	5
A_C13.....	8	A_S08.....	6
A_C16B.....	9	A_S08B.....	7
A_C22.....	12	A_S17.....	10
A_D01.....	1	A_S20.....	11
A_D16B.....	9	A_S21.....	12
A_E01A.....	1	A_START.....	1
A_E02.....	2	B	
A_E02A.....	2	B_C01b.....	13
A_E16A.....	9	B_C01c.....	13
A_E16B.....	9	B_C01d.....	14
A_E16C.....	9	B_C01e.....	14
A_END.....	13	B_C02a.....	15
A_Q01.....	1	B_C03a.....	15
A_Q01A.....	1	B_C03b.....	15
A_Q02M.....	2	B_C04a.....	16
A_Q02Y.....	2	B_C04b.....	17
A_Q03.....	3	B_C05a.....	18
A_Q04.....	4	B_C08.....	19
A_Q05.....	5	B_C09.....	20
A_Q07.....	5	B_C11.....	21
A_Q08.....	6	B_C12.....	21
A_Q08A.....	6	B_C14.....	23
A_Q08B.....	7	B_C15a.....	25
A_Q08T.....	6	B_C15b.....	25
A_Q09.....	7	B_C16a.....	26
A_Q10.....	8	B_C17a.....	26
A_Q13.....	8	B_C18a.....	28
A_Q14.....	8	B_C18b.....	28
A_Q15.....	8	B_C20a.....	30
A_Q16M.....	9	B_C20b.....	30
A_Q16Y.....	9	B_C21.....	31
A_Q17.....	10	B_C23.....	33
A_Q18.....	10	B_C23a.....	33
A_Q19.....	10	B_C24a.....	35
A_Q20.....	11	B_C24b.....	35
A_Q21.....	11	B_C24c.....	36
A_Q22.....	12	B_C25.....	36
A_Q22A.....	12	B_C25b.....	36

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_C26a	36	B_Q01b	14
B_C26b	37	B_Q02a	15
B_C26f	38	B_Q02b	15
B_C26h	39	B_Q04a	16
B_C30	39	B_Q04b	16
B_C34a	40	B_Q04c	17
B_C37a	42	B_Q05	18
B_C40	42	B_Q05a	17
B_C41a	43	B_Q06	18
B_C41b	43	B_Q07	19
B_C46	43	B_Q08	19
B_C46b	44	B_Q09M	20
B_C70	51	B_Q09Y	20
B_C71	51	B_Q12a	22
B_C72	52	B_Q12b	22
B_C72a	52	B_Q12S	23
B_E10	21	B_Q13	23
B_E11	21	B_Q14a	24
B_E15a	25	B_Q14b	24
B_E15b	26	B_Q14S	25
B_E16b	26	B_Q16a	26
B_E17a	27	B_Q18M	27
B_E17b	27	B_Q18Y	28
B_E18a	28	B_Q19	29
B_E18b	29	B_Q20M	29
B_E20a	30	B_Q20Y	30
B_E20b	31	B_Q21a	31
B_E23aa	33	B_Q21b	32
B_E23b	33	B_Q21S	32
B_E23c	34	B_Q22	32
B_E24a	35	B_Q23a	33
B_E24b	35	B_Q24M	34
B_E24c	36	B_Q24Y	34
B_E26a	37	B_Q26d	37
B_E26b	37	B_Q26e	38
B_E26g	39	B_Q26S	38
B_E26i	39	B_Q31	39
B_E37a	42	B_Q32	40
B_E46a	44	B_Q33	40
B_E46d	44	B_Q35	41
B_E46e	44	B_Q36	41
B_E55	49	B_Q37M	41
B_END	52	B_Q37Y	42
B_NIntr	13	B_Q38	42
B_Q01	13	B_Q45	43
B_Q01a	14	B_Q46f	45

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

B_Q47.....	45	H_C208.....	65
B_Q47S.....	46	H_C212.....	66
B_Q48.....	46	H_C217.....	68
B_Q50.....	46	H_C217A.....	69
B_Q51.....	47	H_C218.....	68
B_Q52.....	47	H_C220.....	69
B_Q52S.....	47	H_C222.....	70
B_Q53.....	48	H_C223.....	70
B_Q53a.....	48	H_C228A.....	72
B_Q53S.....	48	H_C229.....	73
B_Q54.....	49	H_C231.....	73
B_Q55.....	49	H_C300.....	73
B_Q55a.....	50	H_C301.....	73
B_Q56.....	50	H_C303.....	74
B_Q58.....	50	H_C304A.....	74
B_Q59.....	50	H_C305.....	75
B_Q60.....	51	H_C305A.....	75
B_Q60S.....	51	H_C306.....	75
B_S06.....	19	H_C306A.....	75
B_S55.....	49	H_C306C.....	76
B_START.....	13	H_C312.....	77
H		H_C316.....	79
H_C100.....	52	H_C326.....	83
H_C101.....	52	H_C327.....	83
H_C103A.....	53	H_C328.....	84
H_C105.....	53	H_C332.....	85
H_C107.....	54	H_C335.....	86
H_C108.....	54	H_C335A.....	86
H_C113.....	56	H_C337.....	87
H_C114.....	56	H_C338.....	87
H_C115.....	56	H_C339A.....	87
H_C116.....	56	H_C342.....	88
H_C120.....	57	H_C344A.....	88
H_C124a.....	60	H_C346.....	89
H_C125B.....	61	H_C360.....	89
H_C125C.....	61	H_C364A.....	91
H_C127.....	61	H_C365.....	91
H_C129.....	62	H_C365A.....	91
H_C130A.....	62	H_C375A.....	94
H_C131.....	63	H_C376A.....	94
H_C201.....	63	H_C377.....	94
H_C202.....	63	H_C380A.....	95
H_C203.....	63	H_C381A.....	96
H_C204A.....	64	H_C382.....	96
H_C205.....	64	H_C403.....	99
H_C206.....	64	H_C409.....	101

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_C411.....	101	H_Q130.....	62
H_C413.....	102	H_Q203.....	64
H_C416A.....	103	H_Q204.....	64
H_C437.....	109	H_Q209.....	65
H_C437A.....	110	H_Q210.....	65
H_C437D.....	110	H_Q211.....	66
H_C437E.....	110	H_Q211A.....	66
H_C439.....	110	H_Q214.....	67
H_C440.....	110	H_Q215.....	68
H_CLb.....	52	H_Q219.....	69
H_CLc.....	52	H_Q221.....	70
H_D117.....	57	H_Q224.....	71
H_D125A.....	60	H_Q225.....	71
H_D200.....	63	H_Q226.....	71
H_D213A.....	67	H_Q227.....	72
H_D213B.....	67	H_Q228.....	72
H_D216.....	68	H_Q304.....	74
H_D230.....	73	H_Q304E.....	75
H_D302A.....	73	H_Q306B.....	75
H_D302B.....	74	H_Q306D.....	76
H_D435M.....	108	H_Q307.....	76
H_D435Y.....	109	H_Q309.....	76
H_D436M.....	109	H_Q310.....	77
H_D436Y.....	109	H_Q313.....	78
H_D438M.....	109	H_Q314.....	78
H_D438Y.....	109	H_Q314a.....	79
H_D444M.....	111	H_Q315.....	79
H_D444Y.....	111	H_Q317.....	80
H_E124.....	60	H_Q319.....	81
H_END.....	111	H_Q321.....	81
H_NIntr.....	52	H_Q322.....	82
H_Q102.....	53	H_Q324.....	83
H_Q103.....	53	H_Q325.....	83
H_Q109.....	54	H_Q329.....	84
H_Q109A.....	54	H_Q330.....	84
H_Q110.....	55	H_Q331.....	85
H_Q111.....	55	H_Q333.....	85
H_Q112.....	56	H_Q334.....	86
H_Q118.....	57	H_Q336.....	86
H_Q119.....	57	H_Q339.....	87
H_Q121.....	58	H_Q340.....	87
H_Q122.....	58	H_Q341.....	88
H_Q123.....	59	H_Q343.....	88
H_Q124.....	60	H_Q344.....	89
H_Q126.....	61	H_Q345.....	89
H_Q128.....	62	H_Q349.....	89

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

H_Q361.....	90	H_Q437B	110
H_Q362.....	90	H_Q437C	110
H_Q363.....	90	H_Q441.....	111
H_Q364.....	91	H_S110A.....	55
H_Q367.....	92	H_S210A.....	66
H_Q368.....	92	H_S309	77
H_Q372.....	93	H_S310	77
H_Q373.....	93	H_S318	80
H_Q374.....	93	H_S320	81
H_Q375.....	94	H_S323	82
H_Q376.....	94	H_S369	92
H_Q378.....	95	H_S386	98
H_Q379.....	95	H_S401	98
H_Q380.....	96	H_S421	105
H_Q381.....	96	H_S431	107
H_Q383.....	96	H_S442	111
H_Q384.....	97	H_START.....	52
H_Q385.....	97	K	
H_Q400.....	98	K_B02.....	112
H_Q402.....	99	K_B04.....	113
H_Q404.....	99	K_B05.....	113
H_Q405.....	99	K_C01A.....	112
H_Q406.....	100	K_C01B.....	112
H_Q407.....	100	K_C02.....	112
H_Q408.....	100	K_C03.....	112
H_Q410.....	101	K_C04.....	112
H_Q412.....	101	K_C05.....	113
H_Q414.....	102	K_D01.....	112
H_Q415.....	102	K_D03.....	112
H_Q416.....	103	K_END	113
H_Q417.....	103	K_Start	112
H_Q418.....	104	KE_C23.....	113
H_Q419.....	104	KE_C25.....	114
H_Q420.....	104	KE_C34.....	117
H_Q422.....	105	KE_C41A.....	118
H_Q423.....	105	KE_C43.....	119
H_Q424.....	105	KE_E26.....	115
H_Q425.....	106	KE_E35.....	117
H_Q426.....	106	KE_E38.....	118
H_Q427.....	106	KE_END	121
H_Q428.....	106	KE_Q20	113
H_Q429.....	107	KE_Q23	113
H_Q430.....	107	KE_Q24	114
H_Q432.....	108	KE_Q24S	114
H_Q433.....	108	KE_Q25	114
H_Q434.....	108	KE_Q26	115

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

KE_Q27	115	L_Q03A1	124
KE_Q28	115	L_Q03A2	124
KE_Q29	116	L_Q04	125
KE_Q30	116	L_Q04A	125
KE_Q30A	116	L_Q04B.....	125
KE_Q33	117	L_Q04C.....	125
KE_Q35	117	L_Q05	126
KE_Q37	117	L_Q05A	126
KE_Q38	118	L_Q06	126
KE_Q40	118	L_Q06A	127
KE_Q41A	118	L_Q07	127
KE_Q41B.....	119	L_Q07B.....	127
KE_Q41C.....	119	L_Q07B1.....	128
KE_Q41D	119	L_Q07B2.....	129
KE_Q41E.....	119	L_Q07B3A.....	129
KE_Q45	120	L_Q07B3B.....	130
KE_Q47	120	L_Q07B3C.....	130
KE_Q53	120	L_Q07B4.....	130
KE_Q54	121	L_Q07B5.....	131
KE_Q55	121	L_Q07B5B.....	131
KE_Q56	121	L_Q07B5C.....	132
KE_Q57	121	L_Q07B5D.....	132
KE_R46.....	120	L_Q07B5E.....	132
KE_R51.....	120	L_Q07B5F.....	132
KE_Start.....	113	L_Q07B5G.....	133
L		L_Q07B5H.....	133
L_C00	122	L_Q07C.....	127
L_C07B1.....	128	L_Q07D1	134
L_C07B1A.....	128	L_Q07D1A	134
L_C07B2.....	128	L_Q07D1B.....	135
L_C07B3.....	129	L_Q07D1C.....	135
L_C07D.....	134	L_Q07D1D	135
L_C07D1.....	134	L_Q07D1E.....	136
L_C07D2.....	138	L_Q07D1F.....	136
L_C07E	133	L_Q07D1G.....	137
L_C09	139	L_Q07D1H	137
L_E07B1.....	128	L_Q07D1I.....	137
L_E07B3.....	129	L_Q07D1J.....	137
L_E09.....	140	L_Q07D1K	138
L_END.....	140	L_Q07D1L.....	138
L_Q01	122	L_Q07D2	138
L_Q01A	122	L_Q07E.....	133
L_Q02	123	L_Q08	139
L_Q02A	123	L_Q09	140
L_Q03	123	L_R00	122
L_Q03A	124	L_R07D.....	134

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

L_S07B5	131	M_Q12b	149
L_S07D1E.....	136	M_Q12c	149
L_S08.....	139	M_Q12d	150
L_START	121	M_Q13	150
M		M_Q14	150
M_C12	148	M_Q22	151
M_C12a.....	148	M_Q23M.....	152
M_C12b	149	M_Q23Y	152
M_C12c.....	149	M_Q26	153
M_C12d	149	M_Q30	154
M_C13	150	M_Q31	154
M_C20	151	M_Q32	155
M_C21	151	M_Q46	155
M_C24	152	M_Q48	156
M_C25	152	M_Q49	156
M_E26.....	153	M_Q50	157
M_E27.....	153	M_Q51	157
M_E32.....	155	M_Q52	157
M_END.....	158	M_Q53	157
M_NIntr	140	M_Q54	158
M_Q01	140	M_R10	143
M_Q02	141	M_R50	156
M_Q03	141	M_S02	141
M_Q04	141	M_S05	142
M_Q05	142	M_S10F.....	146
M_Q06	142	M_S30.....	154
M_Q07	142	M_S31.....	155
M_Q07A	143	M_S32.....	155
M_Q08	143	M_S46.....	156
M_Q10A	143	M_S47.....	156
M_Q10A1	143	M_START	140
M_Q10B	144	N	
M_Q10B1	144	N_END	159
M_Q10C	144	N_Q11.....	158
M_Q10C1	144	N_Q12.....	158
M_Q10D	145	N_Q13.....	159
M_Q10D1	145	N_Q14.....	159
M_Q10E.....	145	N_Q15.....	159
M_Q10E1.....	146	N_Q16.....	159
M_Q10F.....	146	N_START	158
M_Q10F1	147	P	
M_Q11a	147	P1_C00.....	160
M_Q11b	147	P1_C01b.....	160
M_Q11c	148	P1_C01c.....	160
M_Q11d.....	148	P1_C02a.....	161
M_Q12a	148	P1_C04.....	162

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_C10.....	164	P1_C71.....	189
P1_C11.....	165	P1_C71a.....	189
P1_C12b.....	165	P1_C75.....	189
P1_C13a.....	165	P1_C75b.....	190
P1_C15.....	166	P1_D12a.....	165
P1_C16a.....	166	P1_E16.....	167
P1_C16b.....	166	P1_E17.....	167
P1_C17a.....	167	P1_E18.....	167
P1_C17b.....	167	P1_E26b.....	171
P1_C18a.....	167	P1_E27Y.....	172
P1_C19a.....	167	P1_E29Y.....	174
P1_C19b.....	168	P1_E32.....	175
P1_C20a.....	168	P1_E33.....	176
P1_C21a.....	168	P1_E55.....	181
P1_C21b.....	169	P1_E56.....	182
P1_C21c.....	169	P1_E58.....	182
P1_C21d.....	169	P1_E62a.....	184
P1_C21e.....	169	P1_E62b.....	184
P1_C25a.....	170	P1_E67b.....	186
P1_C26a.....	171	P1_END.....	190
P1_C26c.....	171	P1_N25a.....	170
P1_C27.....	171	P1_N25c.....	170
P1_C27a.....	172	P1_N27.....	173
P1_C27b.....	173	P1_N29.....	175
P1_C27M.....	172	P1_N54.....	181
P1_C29.....	174	P1_N58.....	182
P1_C29a.....	175	P1_NIntr.....	160
P1_C29b.....	175	P1_Q02.....	160
P1_C30.....	175	P1_Q02a.....	161
P1_C31.....	175	P1_Q03.....	161
P1_C31a.....	175	P1_Q03a.....	161
P1_C37.....	178	P1_Q04.....	161
P1_C38.....	178	P1_Q05.....	162
P1_C39.....	178	P1_Q06M.....	162
P1_C40a.....	178	P1_Q06Y.....	162
P1_C50a.....	178	P1_Q07.....	163
P1_C50b.....	179	P1_Q08M.....	163
P1_C50e.....	179	P1_Q08Y.....	163
P1_C54.....	181	P1_Q09.....	163
P1_C55.....	181	P1_Q10.....	164
P1_C57.....	182	P1_Q11.....	164
P1_C59a.....	182	P1_Q12.....	165
P1_C59b.....	183	P1_Q13.....	166
P1_C63a.....	184	P1_Q14.....	166
P1_C64.....	185	P1_Q15.....	166
P1_C67a.....	186	P1_Q20.....	168

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P1_Q21	168	P2_C10A.....	194
P1_Q22	169	P2_C10B.....	195
P1_Q23	169	P2_C10C.....	195
P1_Q24	170	P2_C11.....	195
P1_Q25	170	P2_C12.....	196
P1_Q26	171	P2_C14A.....	197
P1_Q27M.....	172	P2_C15A.....	197
P1_Q27Y.....	172	P2_C15B.....	197
P1_Q28	173	P2_C15C.....	197
P1_Q29M.....	174	P2_C16B.....	198
P1_Q29Y.....	174	P2_C18.....	199
P1_Q34	176	P2_C20A.....	199
P1_Q35	177	P2_C20B.....	200
P1_Q37	178	P2_C20C.....	200
P1_Q51	179	P2_C22.....	201
P1_Q51a.....	179	P2_C23A.....	201
P1_Q53M.....	180	P2_C25A.....	202
P1_Q53Y.....	180	P2_C25E.....	202
P1_Q54M.....	180	P2_C25C.....	202
P1_Q54Y.....	181	P2_C27.....	203
P1_Q60	183	P2_C28.....	203
P1_Q61	183	P2_C30A.....	204
P1_Q62	184	P2_C30B.....	204
P1_Q64	185	P2_C30C.....	205
P1_Q65	185	P2_C32.....	205
P1_Q66	186	P2_C33A.....	206
P1_Q67	186	P2_C35A.....	207
P1_Q68	187	P2_C35B.....	207
P1_Q69	188	P2_C35C.....	207
P1_Q71	189	P2_C37.....	208
P1_QCNT1	178	P2_C42.....	209
P1_S10.....	164	P2_C44.....	209
P1_S11.....	165	P2_C46.....	210
P1_START.....	160	P2_C52.....	213
P2_C00A.....	190	P2_C53.....	213
P2_C00B.....	190	P2_C55.....	214
P2_C00C.....	190	P2_C56.....	214
P2_C00D.....	190	P2_C58.....	215
P2_C00E.....	190	P2_C60.....	215
P2_C00F.....	191	P2_C62.....	215
P2_C00G.....	191	P2_C63.....	216
P2_C01A.....	191	P2_C64.....	216
P2_C03.....	192	P2_C65.....	216
P2_C05.....	192	P2_C69.....	218
P2_C05A.....	192	P2_C72.....	219
P2_C07.....	193	P2_C74.....	219

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P2_C79.....	221	P2_Q23M.....	201
P2_C82.....	222	P2_Q23Y.....	201
P2_C85.....	223	P2_Q29M.....	204
P2_E04.....	192	P2_Q29Y.....	204
P2_E07.....	193	P2_Q33M.....	206
P2_E11.....	195	P2_Q33Y.....	206
P2_E12.....	196	P2_Q40.....	208
P2_E14.....	197	P2_Q41.....	208
P2_E16A.....	198	P2_Q42.....	208
P2_E16B.....	198	P2_Q44.....	209
P2_E20.....	199	P2_Q45.....	210
P2_E21.....	200	P2_Q47.....	211
P2_E22.....	200	P2_Q48.....	211
P2_E24.....	202	P2_Q49A.....	212
P2_E26.....	203	P2_Q49B.....	212
P2_E27.....	203	P2_Q52.....	213
P2_E30.....	204	P2_Q54.....	213
P2_E31.....	205	P2_Q55.....	214
P2_E32.....	205	P2_Q57.....	214
P2_E34.....	206	P2_Q59.....	215
P2_E36.....	207	P2_Q61.....	215
P2_E37.....	208	P2_Q62.....	216
P2_E43.....	209	P2_Q65A.....	217
P2_E51A.....	212	P2_Q65B.....	217
P2_E51B.....	212	P2_Q67.....	218
P2_E56.....	214	P2_Q68.....	218
P2_E60.....	215	P2_Q70.....	218
P2_E66A.....	217	P2_Q71.....	219
P2_E66B.....	218	P2_Q73.....	219
P2_E72.....	219	P2_Q76.....	220
P2_END.....	223	P2_Q77.....	220
P2_N08.....	193	P2_Q78.....	221
P2_N09M.....	194	P2_Q80.....	221
P2_N09Y.....	194	P2_Q81.....	222
P2_Q01A.....	191	P2_Q83.....	223
P2_Q02.....	191	P2_R01.....	191
P2_Q03.....	192	P2_S17.....	199
P2_Q05.....	192	P2_S45.....	210
P2_Q06.....	193	P2_S47.....	211
P2_Q09M.....	193	P2_S77.....	220
P2_Q09Y.....	194	P2_S81.....	222
P2_Q13M.....	196	P2_S83.....	223
P2_Q13Y.....	196	P2_START.....	190
P2_Q17.....	198	P5_E04.....	224
P2_Q19M.....	199	P5_END.....	225
P2_Q19Y.....	199	P5_Q02.....	224

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

P5_Q03	224	P6_Q19	232
P5_Q05	224	P6_Q20	232
P5_Q06	225	P6_Q21	232
P5_R01	223	P6_Q22	232
P5_S06	225	P6_Q23	233
P5_START	223	P6_Q24	233
P6_B01	225	P6_Q25	233
P6_B05A	225	P6_Q26	234
P6_B07	226	P6_Q27	234
P6_B09	226	P6_Q28	234
P6_B24	226	P6_Q29	235
P6_C01	226	P6_Q30	235
P6_C05B	227	P6_Q31	235
P6_C05C	228	P6_R01	226
P6_C07A	228	P6_S25	234
P6_C07B	229	P6_S31	235
P6_C08A	229	P6a_END	227
P6_C08B	229	P6a_STRT	226
P6_C09	230	P6b_END	228
P6_C14	231	P6b_STRT	227
P6_D01	225	P6c_END	230
P6_D04	225	P6c_STRT	228
P6_D07	226	P6d_END	233
P6_D07A	229	P6d_STRT	230
P6_D07B	229	P6e_END	235
P6_D08A	229	P6e_STRT	233
P6_D08B	230	PS_C01	236
P6_Q01	226	PS_C02	236
P6_Q02	226	PS_C03	236
P6_Q03	227	PS_C04	236
P6_Q04	227	PS_C05	236
P6_Q05A	227	PS_C06	237
P6_Q05B	228	PS_C07	237
P6_Q05C	228	PS_C08	237
P6_Q07A	228	PS_C09	237
P6_Q07B	229	PS_END	240
P6_Q08A	229	PS_NIntr	236
P6_Q08B	229	PS_Q01	237
P6_Q09	230	PS_Q03	238
P6_Q10	230	PS_Q04	238
P6_Q11	230	PS_Q05	238
P6_Q14	231	PS_Q06	239
P6_Q15	231	PS_Q07	239
P6_Q16	231	PS_Q08	239
P6_Q17	231	PS_Q09	239
P6_Q18	232	PS_Q10	239

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

PS_Q11	240	U_E60	254
PS_S03	238	U_E62Y	255
PS_START	236	U_END	255
Q		U_Q01	247
Q_C09	242	U_Q02	248
Q_END	244	U_Q03	248
Q_Q01A	240	U_Q04	249
Q_Q02	240	U_Q04a	249
Q_Q03	241	U_Q05	250
Q_Q04	241	U_Q06	250
Q_Q05	241	U_Q07	250
Q_Q06	241	U_Q08	250
Q_Q07	242	U_Q09	250
Q_Q08	242	U_Q37B	251
Q_Q10	243	U_Q38	251
Q_Q11	243	U_Q42	251
Q_Q12	243	U_Q43	252
Q_Q13	243	U_Q44	252
Q_Q14	244	U_Q45	253
Q_R01	240	U_Q46	253
Q_S08	242	U_Q47	253
Q_START	240	U_Q59	253
R		U_Q60	254
R_END	247	U_Q61	254
R_Q01A	244	U_Q62M	255
R_Q02	244	U_Q62Y	255
R_Q03	245	U_R01	247
R_Q04	245	U_R04	249
R_Q05	245	U_S01	248
R_Q06	246	U_S03	249
R_Q07	246	U_S42	252
R_Q09	246	U_S43	252
R_Q11	247	U_S59	253
R_R01	244	U_START	247
R_R07A	246	UNK_END	257
R_START	244	UNK_Q39M	256
U		UNK_Q39Y	256
U_B39	251	UNK_Q40	256
U_C01	247	UNK_Q41	257
U_C02	248	UNK_Q41A	257
U_C05	249	UNK_S40	256
U_C41	251	UNK_S41A	257
U_C61	254	UNK_STR	255
U_D38	251	V	
U_E01	247	V_B01A	258
U_E04a	249	V_B01B	258

**Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) – Cycle 5
Questionnaire**

V_B02A	258	V_Q02A	258
V_B02B	259	V_Q02B	259
V_B03A	259	V_Q03A	259
V_B03B	260	V_Q03B	259
V_B04A	260	V_Q04A	260
V_B04B	260	V_Q04B	260
V_B05A	261	V_Q05A	260
V_B05B	261	V_Q05B	261
V_B06A	261	V_Q06A	261
V_B06B	262	V_Q06B	261
V_B07A	262	V_Q07A	262
V_B07B	262	V_Q07B	262
V_B08A	263	V_Q08A	262
V_B08B	263	V_Q08B	263
V_B09A	263	V_Q09A	263
V_B09B	264	V_Q09B	264
V_B10A	264	V_Q10A	264
V_B10B	264	V_Q10B	264
V_B11A	265	V_Q11A	265
V_B11B	265	V_Q11B	265
V_B12A	265	V_R01	257
V_B12B	265	V_START	257
V_C01B	258	VI_D04	266
V_C02B	259	VI_E01	266
V_C03B	259	VI_E03	266
V_C04B	260	VI_E04	267
V_C05B	261	VI_END	267
V_C06B	261	VI_Q01	266
V_C07B	262	VI_Q02	266
V_C08B	263	VI_Q03	266
V_C09A	263	VI_STRT	266
V_C09B	263	VIT_E01	267
V_C10B	264	VIT_END	268
V_C11B	265	VIT_Q01	267
V_C12A	265	VIT_Q02	267
V_C12B	265	VIT_Q03	268
V_END	265	VIT_Q04	268
V_Q01A	258	VIT_STR	267
V_Q01B	258		